

DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES SCIENCE M.Sc., Fisheries Science

REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS

[For the candidates admitted from the Academic Year 2022 – 2023 onwards]



ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY

(A State University Accredited with "A+" grade by NAAC (CGPA: 3.64) in the Third Cycle andGraded as Category-I University by MHRD-UGC) Karaikudi -630003, Tamil Nadu.

The panel of Members-Broad Based Board of Studies

Chairperson: Dr. E. Kannapiran, Professor and Head i/c, Department of Fisheries Science, Alagappa University, Karaikudi. Teaching Experience: 24 years, Research Experience: 23 years, Area of Research: Aquatic Microbiology, Coral reef ecosystem, Marine Fouling.

Foreign Expert: Dr. Siti Azizah Mohd.Nor, Principal Research Fellow (Professor), Universiti Malaysia, Terengganu. Area of Research: Population genetics and phylogeography research for conservation of wild and captive populations of aquaticorganisms.

Indian Expert: Dr. T.T. Ajith Kumar, Principal Scientist - Scientists in charge, National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources, Regional Centre, Cochin. Professional experience: 22 years. Area of Research: Development of hatchery technologies for marine Ornamentals, Aquaculture for conservation and livelihood.

Indian Expert: Dr. A. Gopalakrishnan, Assistant Professor, Centre of Advanced Study in Marine Biology, Annamalai University, Parangipettai. Teaching Experience: 15 years, Research Experience: 14 years. Area of Research: Aquatic Animal Health and Livelihood Security.

Indian Expert: Dr. N. Rajendran, Assistant Professor of Zoology, Govt. Arts College, C. Mutlur, Chidambaram. Teaching Experience: 18 years, Research Experience: 26 years, Area of Research: Coastal Ecology, Fisheries and Mangrove Biodiversity Conservation.

Member: Dr. N.M. Prabhu, Assistant Professor, Department of Animal Health and Management, Alagappa University, Karaikudi. Teaching and Research Experience: 14 years, Industrial Experience: 9 years. Area of Research: Disease Control and Prevention, Alternative medicine: Sulfated polysaccharides, probiotics, and nanoparticles.

Expert from Industry: Mr. P.K. Senthil Kumar, Project-Chief and integral part of Poseidon Biotech, Supporting production and marketing team, No. 2,3, PKM cross street, Padasalai road, Mel Ayanampakkam, Chennai. Coordinator: Society of Aquaculture Professionals. Professional Experience: 28 years.

Alumnus/Alumna: Mr. M. Arun Kumar, Quality Control Analyst, Maria Aquacon Pvt. Ltd., 1, Maria Tower, Main Road, Kootapuli, Tirunelveli, Tamil Nadu, 627127,India















ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES SCIENCE

Science Campus, Karaikudi -630003, Tamil Nadu.

REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS - (CBCS-University Department)

[For the candidates admitted from the Academic Year 2022 – 2023 onwards]

Name of the Department	: Fisheries Science
Name of the Programme	: M.Sc., Fisheries Science
Duration of the Programme	: Full Time (Two Years)

Master of Science in Fisheries Science (M. Sc.,)

M.Sc., Fisheries Science is a postgraduate programme and duration of the programme is two years that spread over four semesters. The course deals with the study of administration and culture, catching, processing and marketing and conservation of fish and related products. The M.Sc., programme can be considered as the interdisciplinary field to the areas of Fisheries Science, Aquaculture, and Industrial Fisheries, Agriculture, Marine Biology, Zoology, Biology, Microbiology, Biotechnology, Management, Economics and Marketing.

Semesters

An Academic year is divided into two **Semesters**. In each semester, courses are offered in 15 teaching weeks and the remaining 5 weeks are to be utilized for conduct of examination and valuation purposes. Each week has 30 working hours spread over 5 days a week.

Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction is English.

Departmental committee

The Departmental Committee consists of the faculty of the Department. The Departmental Committee shall be responsible for admission to all the programmes offered by the Department including the conduct of entrance tests, verification of records, admission, and evaluation. The Departmental Committee determines the deliberation of courses and specifies the allocation of credits semester-wise and course-wise. For each course, it will also identify the number of credits for lectures, tutorials, practicals, seminars etc. The courses (Core/Discipline Specific Elective/Non-Major Elective) are designed by teachers and approved by the Departmental Committees. Courses approved by the Departmental Committees shall be approved by the Board of Studies/Broad Based Board of Studies. A teacher offering a course will also be responsible for maintaining attendance and performance

sheets (CIA -I, CIA-II, assignments and seminar) of all the students registered for the course. The Non-Major Elective and MOOCs coordinator and Internship Mentor are responsible for submitting the performancesheet to the Head of the department. The Head of the Department consolidates all such performance sheets of courses pertaining to the programmes offered by the department. Then forward the same to beController of Examinations.

Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

DEO 1	To develop strong winded and heater with high weather shills in the Cold of
PEO-1	To develop strong-minded graduates with high-quality skills in the field of
	FisheriesScience
PEO-2	To prepare the students in understanding the vital concept of fishery resources
PEO-3	To prepare the students to understand the vital concept of fishery resources,
	fishtaxonomy, identification of fish using molecular tools
PEO-4	To prepare the students in understanding the vital concept of modern craft and
	gears incapture fishery
PEO-5	To prepare the students in understanding the vital concept of diversity, biology,
	genetics, breeding, freshwater, coastal and marine aquaculture
PEO-6	To prepare the students in understanding the vital concept of fishery
	conservation & management
PEO-7	To prepare the students with thoughtful concepts and practical knowledge in
	freshwater capture fishery and aquaculture management
PEO-8	To prepare the students with thoughtful concepts and applied knowledge in
	coastal aquaculture management and knowledge in value addition.
POE-9	To prepare the students in understanding concept of mariculture and post
	harvesting methodology.
PEO-10	To prepare the students with thoughtful concepts and applied knowledge in
	automation in fishery field, instruments used in the fishery sectors.

Programme Specific Objectives (PSO)

PSO-1	To prepare the student with fishery talent and practitioners to develop the
	nation
	To teach the student with a broad understanding of fish and their interactions
PSO-2	with differentecosystem
PSO-3	To make the students spirit of modernism and practices in the field of fishery
	science
PSO-4	To provide in-depth knowledge and recent to the students in the field of
	aquaculture that will give confidence to the student for self-employment.
PSO-5	To make the students capable of independently engaging in fishery techniques,
	that helps the students to support for improving the socio-economic status of
	fishermen community

Programme Outcome (PO)

PO-1	Acquire fundamental knowledge and skills on the taxonomy of finfish and shellfish, as well as their economic importance	
PO-2	Understand the various fisheries resources, challenges and effective managementapproaches	
PO-3	Comprehend the latest technological advancement in capture fisheries and aquaculture	
PO-4	Understand the collection and preservation techniques of aquatic animals and apply appropriate statistical methods to research	
PO-5	Gain knowledge on the principles of biodiversity, sustainability, pollution control and conservation of fishery resources	
PO-6	Acquire knowledge on the construction and management of finfish and shellfishhatchery and farming	
PO-7	Become acquainted with the modern technology applied in aquaculture, capturefisheries and fish processing	
PO-8	Expertise in the field of fish and fishery products to enhance employment prospects	
PO-9	Proficiency in aquaculture and seafood processing techniques	
PO-10	Become acquainted with good laboratory practices and the basic skills in instrumentation and biological techniques which will provide valuable preparation for future research careers	

Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

On successful completion of the programme, the students

PSO-1	Possess global status of fishery resources, modern tools in capture
	fisheries, conservation and management
PSO-2	Expertise in fishery biology, economics, application of remote sensing and GIS infisheries
PSO-3	Skills in finfish and shellfish hatchery, farming and health management practices
PSO-4	Critically analyse the finfish and shellfish production and processing techniques for employability
PSO-5	Acquired extensive knowledge in fishery economics and extension activities

Eligibility for admission

The students who have passed the UG degree in B.F.Sc./ B.Voc./ B.Sc./ B.Tech. in Fisheries Science/ Aquaculture/ Commercial Aquaculture/ Industrial Aquaculture/ Industrial Fish and Fisheries/ Marine Biology/ Marine Science/ Zoology/ Zoology and Animal Biotechnology/ Biotechnology/ Industrial Fish Processing Technology/ Industrial Fishing Technology/ Fisheries Engineering/ Fisheries Nautical Technology/ Food Technology/ Aquatic Animal Health Management/ Animal Sciences / Biological Sciences can apply for the M.Sc., Fisheries Science programme.

Minimum Duration of Programme

The programme is for a period of two years. Each year shall consist of two semesters viz. Odd and Even semesters. Odd semesters shall be from June / July to October / November and even semesters shall be from November / December to April / May. Each semester there shall be 90 working days consisting of 6 teaching hours per working day (5 days/week).

Components

A PG programme consists of a number of courses. The term "course" is applied to indicate a logical part of the subject matter of the programme and is invariably equivalent to the subject matter of a "paper" in the conventional sense. The following are the various categories of the courses suggested for the PG programmes:

- *A*. Core courses (CC)- "Core Papers" means "the core courses" related to the programme concerned including practicals and project work offered under the programme and shall cover core competency, critical thinking, analytical reasoning, and research skill.
- **B.** Discipline-Specific Electives (DSE) means the courses offered under the programme related to the major but are to be selected by the students, shall cover additional academic knowledge, critical thinking, and analytical reasoning.
- C. Non-Major Electives (NME)- Exposure beyond the discipline
 - Students have to undergo a total of two Non-Major Elective courses with 2 credits offeredby other departments (one in II Semester another in III Semester).
 - A uniform time frame of 3 hours on a common day (Tuesday) shall be allocated for the Non-Major Electives.
 - Non Major Elective courses offered by the departments pertaining to a semester should beannounced before the end of previous semester.
 - Registration process: Students have to register for the Non-Major Elective course within 15 days from the commencement of the semester either in the department or NME portal (University website).
- **D.** Self-Learning Courses from MOOCs platforms.
 - > MOOCs shall be on voluntary for the students.
 - Students have to undergo a total of 2 Self Learning Courses (MOOCs) one in II semester and another in III semester.

- The actual credits earned through MOOCs shall be transferred to the credit plan of programmes as extra credits. Otherwise 2 credits/course be given if the Self Learning Course(MOOCs) is without credit.
- While selecting the MOOCs, preference shall be given to the course related to employabilityskills.
- E. Dissertation (Maximum Marks: 200)

The students shall undertake the dissertation work during the fourth semester.

> Plan of work

Dissertation

The candidate shall undergo Dissertation Work during the fourth semester. The candidate should prepare a scheme of work for the dissertation and should get approval from the guide. The candidate, after completing the dissertation, shall be allowed to submit it to the university departments at the end of the final semester. If candidate desirous of availing the the is facility from other departments/universities/national laboratories (ICAR, CSIR, ICMR, RGCA, NIOT, NGOs / INGOs and other reputed organizations), they will be permitted only after getting approval from the guide and HOD. In such a case, the candidate shall acknowledgethe same in their dissertation.

> Format to be followed for dissertation report

The format /certificate for thesis to be followed by the student are given below

- ➢ Title page
- > Certificate
- Acknowledgment
- Content as follows:

Chapter No.	Title	Page No.
1	Introduction	
2	Aim and objectives	
3	Review of Literature	
4	Materials and Methods	
5	Results	
6	Discussion	
7	Summary and Conclusion	
8	References	

> Format of the title page

Title of Dissertation work

Dissertation /Project submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the degree of Masterof Science in Fisheries Science to the Alagappa University,

Karaikudi -630003.

By

(Student Name)

(Register Number)

University Logo

Department of Fisheries Science

. 90

Alagappa University

(A State University Accredited with "A+" grade by NAAC (CGPA: 3.64) in the Third Cycle and Graded as Category-I University by MHRD-UGC, 2019: QS ASIA Rank-216,

QS BRICS Rank-104, QS India Rank-20)

Karaikudi - 630003

(Year)

Format of certificates

Certificate (Guide)

This is to certify that the Dissertation entitled "------" submitted to Alagappa University, Karaikudi-630 003 in partial fulfilment for the degree of Master of Science in ------ by Mr./Miss ----- (Reg. No.) under my supervision.

This is based on the results of studies carried out by him/her in the Department of ------, Alagappa University, Karaikudi-630 003. This dissertation or any part of this work has not been submitted elsewhere for any other degree, diploma, fellowship, or any other similar titles or record of any University or Institution.

Place: Karaikudi

Research Supervisor

Date:_____.

Certificate (HOD)

This is to certify that the thesis entitled "-------" submitted by Mr/Miss ------" (Reg No------) to the Alagappa University, in partial fulfilment for the award of the degree of Master of Science in Fisheries Science is a bonafide record of research work done under the supervision of Dr.-----, Assistant Professor, Department of---------, Alagappa University. This is to further certify that the thesis or any part thereof has not formed the basis of the award to the student of any degree, diploma, fellowship, or any other similar title of any University or Institution.

Place: Karaikudi Date:_____ Head of the Department

(-----)

Declaration (student)

I hereby declare that the dissertation entitled "------" submitted to the Alagappa University for the award of the degree of Master of Science in Fisheries Science has been carried out by me under the guidance of Dr. -----, Assistant Professor, Department of-----, Alagappa University, Karaikudi – 630 003. This is my original and independent work and has not previously formed the basis of the award of any degree, diploma, associateship, fellowship, or any other similar title of any University or Institution.

Place: Karaikudi Date:_____

<u>Internship</u>

The students shall undergo Internship / industrial training in the reputed organizations for minimum of two weeks to acquire industrial knowledge during the summer vacation of second semester. The students have to find industry related to their discipline (Public limited/Private Limited/owner/NGOs etc.,) in consultation with the faculty in charge/Mentor and get approval from the Head of the Department and Departmental Committee before going for an internship / industrial training.

Format to be followed for Internship report

The format for internship report to be followed by the student are given below

> Format of the title page

Title of internship report

Internship report submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the Master of Science inFisheries Science to the Alagappa University, Karaikudi -630003.

> By (Student Name) (Register Number)

University Logo

Department of Fisheries Science

Alagappa University

(A State University Accredited with "A+" grade by NAAC (CGPA: 3.64) in the ThirdCycle and Graded as Category-I University by MHRD-UGC, 2019: QS ASIA Rank- 216, QS BRICS Rank-104, QS India Rank-20) Karaikudi – 630003

(Year)

Format of certificate

(Faculty in-charge)

This is to certify that the internship report entitled "------" submitted to Alagappa University, Karaikudi-630 003 in partial fulfilment for the Master of Science in Fisheries Science by Mr/Miss ------ (Reg. No.:-----) under my supervision. This is based on the work carried out by him/her in the organization M/S ------

------. This Internship report or any part of this work has not been submitted elsewhere for any other degree, diploma, fellowship, or any other similar record of any University or Institution.

Place:		
Date:		

Research Supervisor

<u>(HOD)</u>

This is to certify that the Internship report entitled "------" submitted by Mr./Miss.-----" (Reg No -----) to the Alagappa University, in partial fulfilment for the award of the Master of Science in Fisheries Science is a bonafide record of Internship report done under the supervision of, Assistant Professor, Department of------, Alagappa University and the work carried out by him/her in the organization M/S ------. This is to further certify that the thesis or any part thereof has not formed the basis of the award to the student of any degree, diploma, fellowship, or any other similar title of any University or Institution.

Place: Karaikudi Date:_____ Head of the Department

(Company supervisor or Head of the Organization)

This is to certify that the Internship report entitled "-------" submitted to Alagappa University, Karaikudi-630 003 in partial fulfilment for the Master of Science inFisheries Science by Mr./Miss ------ (Reg No) under my supervision. This is based on the work carried out by him/her in our organization M/S for the period of -------. This Internship report or any part of this work has not been submitted elsewhere for any other degree, diploma, fellowship, or any other similar record of any University or Institution.

Place: Date: Supervisor or In charge

Declaration (student)

I hereby declare that the Internship Report entitled "-------" submitted to the Alagappa University for the award of the Master of Science in Fisheries Science has been carried outby me under the supervision of------, Assistant Professor, Department of -, Alagappa University, Karaikudi – 630 003. This is my original and independent work carried out by me in the organization M/S ------ for the period of and has not previously formed the basis of the award of any degree, diploma, associateship, fellowship, or any other similar title ofany University or Institution.

Place: Karaikudi Date:_____ (-----)

- Acknowledgment
- ➢ Content as follows:

Chapter No.	Title	Page No.
1	Introduction	
2	Aim and objectives	
3	Organisation profile / details	
4	Methods / Work	
5	Observation and knowledge gained	
6	Summary and outcome of the Internship study	
7	References	

Field Visit

The students shall undergo Field Visits to various aquaculture farms, fish landing centers, sea food processing industries, Research Institutes, ship building industries etc. to acquire industrial and practical knowledge during the first semester.

Format to be followed for Field Visit report

The format for Field Visit report to be followed by the student are given below

Format of the title page

Field Visit Report

submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the Master of Science in Fisheries Scienceto the Alagappa University, Karaikudi -630003.

> By (Student Name) (Register Number)

University Logo Department of Fisheries Science

Alagappa University

(A State University Accredited with "A+" grade by NAAC (CGPA: 3.64) in the ThirdCycle and Graded as Category-I University by MHRD-UGC, 2019: QS ASIA Rank- 216, QS BRICS Rank-104, QS India Rank-20) Karaikudi – 630003

(Year)

> Format of certificate

<u>(HOD)</u>

This is to certify that the Field Visit report submitted by Mr./Miss ------ (Reg No------) to the Alagappa University, in partial fulfilment for the award of the Master of Science in Fisheries Science is a bonafide record of Field Visit reports carried out by him/her during ------. This is to further certify that the report or any part thereof has not formed the basis of the award to the student of any degree, diploma, fellowship, or any other similar title of any University or Institution.

Place: Karaikudi Date:_____ Head of the Department

(-----)

Declaration (student)

I hereby declare that the Field Visit Report submitted to the Alagappa University for the award of the Master of Science in Fisheries Science has been carried out by me. This is my original and independent work carried out by me during and has not previously formed the basis of the award of any degree, diploma, associateship, fellowship, or any other similar title of any University or Institution.

Place: Karaikudi Date:_____

- Acknowledgment
- Content as follows:

S. No.	Date	Field Visit	Page No.	Signature
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				

No. of copies of the dissertation/field visit/internship report

The candidate should prepare three copies of the dissertation/ field visit/internship report and submit the same for the evaluation of examiners. After evaluation, one copy will be retained in the department library, one copy will be retained by the guide and the student shall hold one copy.

Teaching Methods

The classroom teaching would be through conventional lectures, use of OHP, Power Point presentation, novel innovative teaching ideas like television, smart board, and computer-aided instructions. Periodic field visit to fish landing centers and pre-processing centers to enable the student for gaining the practical experience in fish identification and update industrial scenario. Student seminars would be arranged to improve their communicative skills. The Fishery lab experiments shall be conducted with special efforts to teach scientific knowledge among students. The students shall be trained to handle advanced instrumental facilities and shall be allowed to do experiments independently. The periodic test will be conducted to assess their knowledge. Slow learners would be identified and will be given special attention by remedial coaching. Major and discipline specific electives would be handled by the Department, and the students shall undertake Non-major electives in the second and third semesters offered by other departments.

Attendance

Students must have earned 75% of attendance in each course for appearing for the examination. Students who have earned 74% to 70% of attendance need to apply for condonation in the prescribed form with the prescribed fee. Students who have earned 69% to 60% of attendance need to apply for condonation in the prescribed form with the prescribed fee along with the Medical Certificate. Students who have below 60% of attendance are not eligible to appear for the End Semester Examination (ESE). They shall re-do the semester(s) after completion of the programme

Examination

The examinations shall be conducted separately for theory and practical's to assess (remembering, understanding, applying, analysing, evaluating, and creating) the knowledge required during the study. There shall be two systems of examinations viz., internal and external examinations. The internal examinations shall be conducted as Continuous Internal Assessment tests I and II (CIA Test I & II).

F. Internal Assessment

The internal assessment shall comprise a maximum of 25 marks for each subject. The following procedure shall be followed for awarding internal marks.

Theory -25	marks
------------	-------

Sr. No.	Content	Marks
1	Average marks of two CIA test	15
2	Seminar/group discussion/quiz	5
3	Assignment/field trip report/case study reports	5
	Total	25

Practical -25 marks

Sr.	Conten	Mark
No.	t	s
1	Average marks of two CIA test	15
2	Observation notebook	10
	Total ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY	25

Internship -25 Marks (assessed by Guide/incharge/HOD/supervisor)

1	Presentation	15 Marks
2	Progress report	10 Marks
	Total	25 Marks

Project/Dissertation -50 Marks (assess by Guide/incharge/HOD/supervisor)

1	Two presentations (mid-term)	30 Marks
2	Progress report	20 Marks
	Total	50 Marks

G. External Examination

- There shall be examinations at the end of each semester, for odd semesters in the month of October / November; for even semesters in April / May.
- A candidate who does not pass the examination in any course(s) may be permitted to appear in such failed course(s) in the subsequent examinations to be held in October / November or April / May. However candidates who have arrears in

Practical shall be permitted to take their arrear Practical examination only along with Regular Practical examination in the respective semester.

- A candidate should get registered for the first semester examination. If registration is not possible owing to shortage of attendance beyond condonation limit / regulation prescribed OR belated joining OR on medical grounds, the candidates are permitted to move to the next semester. Such candidates shall re-do the missed semester after completion of the programme.
- For the Project Report/ Dissertation Work the maximum marks will be 100 marks forproject report evaluation and for the Viva-Voce it is 50 marks.
- For the internship the maximum marks will be 50 marks for project report evaluationand for the Viva-Voce it is 25 marks
- Viva-Voce: Each candidate shall be required to appear for Viva-Voce Examination (indefense of the Dissertation Work / internship).

H. Scheme of External examination (Question paper pattern)

Theory - Maximum 75 Marks

	10 questions. All questions carry	8	10 questions –
	equalmarks. (Objective type	$10 \times 1 = 10$	2 each from
Section A	questions)	Marks	everyunit
	5 questions Either / or type like 1.a		5 questions – 1
Section B	(or)		eachfrom every
	b. All questions carry equal marks	$5 \times 5 = 25$	unit
	5 questions Either / or type like 1.a		5 questions -1
Section C	(or)		eachfrom
	b. All questions carry equal	$5 \times 8 = 40$	every unit
	marks	3	

Practical - Maximum 75 marks

Section A	Major experiment	15 Marks
Section B	Minor experiment	10 Marks
Section C	Experimental setup	5 Marks
Section D	Spotters- (5 spotters x 5 marks)	25 Marks
Section E	Record Note	10 Marks
Section F	Viva-voce	10 Marks

Dissertation – Maximum 150

Dissertation /Project Thesis	100 Marks
Viva voce	50 Marks

Internship – Maximum 75

Internship Report	50 Marks
Viva voce	25 Marks

Results

The results of all the examinations will be published through the Department where the studentunderwent the course as well as through University Website

Passing minimum

- A candidate shall be declared to have passed in each course if he/she secures not less than 40% marks in the End Semester Examinations and 40% marks in the Internal Assessment and not less than 50% in the aggregate, taking Continuous assessment and End Semester Examinations marks together.
- The candidates not obtained 50% in the Internal Assessment are permitted to improve their Internal Assessment marks in the subsequent semesters (2 chances will be given) by writing theCIA tests and by submitting assignments.
- Candidates, who have secured the pass marks in the End-Semester Examination and in the CIA but failed to secure the aggregate minimum pass mark (E.S.E + C I.A), are permitted to improve their Internal Assessment mark in the following semester and/or in University examinations.
- A candidate shall be declared to have passed in the Project / Dissertation / Internship if he /she gets not less than 40% in each of the Project / Dissertation / Internship Report and Viva- Voce and not less than 50% in the aggregate of both the marks for Project Report and Viva- Voce.
- A candidate who gets less than 50% in the Project / Dissertation / Internship Report must resubmit the thesis. Such candidates need to take again the Viva-Voce on the resubmitted Project report.

Grading of the Courses

The following table gives the marks, Grade points, Letter Grades and classifications meant toindicate the overall academic performance of the candidate. Conversion of Marks to Grade Points and Letter Grade (Performance in Paper / Course)

RANGE OF	GRADE	LETTER	DESCRIPTION
MARKS	POINTS	GRADE	
90 - 100	9.0 - 10.0	0	Outstanding
80 - 89	8.0 - 8.9	D+	Excellent
75 - 79	7.5 – 7.9	D	Distinction
70 - 74	7.0 - 7.4	A+	Very Good
60 - 69	6.0 - 6.9	Α	Good
50 - 59	5.0 - 5.9	В	Average
00 - 49	0.0	U	Re-appear
ABSENT	0.0	AAA	ABSENT

- a) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 9.0 and 10.0 andmarks from 90 100 shall be declared to have Outstanding (O).
- b) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 8.0 and 8.9 and marks from 80 89 shall be declared to have Excellent (D+).
- c) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 7.5 7.9 and marksfrom 75 79 shall be declared to have Distinction (D).
- d) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 7.0 7.4 and marksfrom 70 74 shall be declared to have Very Good (A+).
- e) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 6.0 6.9 and marksfrom 60 69 shall be declared to have Good (A).
- f) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 5.0 5.9 and marksfrom 50 59 shall be declared to have Average (B).
- g) Candidates earning GPA between 0.0 and marks from 00 49 shall be declared to have Re-appear(U).
- h) Absence from an examination shall not be taken as an attempt.

From the second semester onwards the total performance within a semester and continuous performance starting from the first semester are indicated respectively by Grade Point Average (GPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). These two are calculated by the following formulate

GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA) = $\Box_i C_i G_i / \Box_i C_i$

Sum of the multiplication of Grade Points by the credits of the

GPA = -

coursesSum of the credits of the courses in a Semester

Classification of the final result

Grade	Classification of Final
	Result
0+	
Ο	First Class – Exemplary*
D+	
+ D +	First Class with
D	Distinction*
A+	
+A+	First Class
Α	
В	
+ B	Second Class
U	Re-appear
	OF A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A

The final result of the candidate shall be based only on the CGPA earned by the candidate.

- a) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 9.5 and 10.0 shall be given Letter Grade (O+), those who earned CGPA between 9.0 and 9.4 shall be given Letter Grade (O) and declared to have First Class –Exemplary*.
- b) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 7.5 and 7.9 shall be given Letter Grade (D), those who earned CGPA between 8.0 and 8.4 shall be given Letter Grade (D+), those who earned CGPA between 8.5 and 8.9 shall be given Letter Grade (D++) and declared to have First Class with Distinction*.
- c) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 6.0 and 6.4 shall be given Letter Grade (A), those who earned CGPA between 6.5 and 6.9 shall be given Letter Grade (A+), those who earned CGPA between 7.0 and 7.4 shall be given Letter Grade (A++) and declared to have First Class.
- d) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 5.0 and 5.4 shall be given Letter Grade (B), those who earned CGPA between 5.5 and 5.9 shall be given Letter Grade(B+) and declared to have passed in Second Class.
- i) Candidates those who earned CGPA between 0.0 and 4.9 shall be given Letter Grade (U) and declared to have Re-appear.
- e) Absence from an examination shall not be taken as an attempt.

CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE (CGPA) = $\Box_n \ \Box_i \ C_{ni} \ G_{ni} \ / \ \Box_n \ \Box_i \ C_{ni}$

Sum of the multiplication of Grade Points by the credits of the entire

CGPA = -

Programme Sum of the credits of the courses for the entire Programme

Where 'Ci' is the Credit earned for Course i in any semester; 'Gi' is the Grade Point obtained by the student for Course i and 'n' refers to the semester in which such courses were credited.

CGPA (Cumulative Grade Point Average) = Average Grade Point of all the Courses passedstarting from the first semester to the current semester.

Note: * The candidates who have passed in the first appearance and within the prescribed Semesters of the PG Programme are alone eligible for this classification.

Maximum duration of the completion of the programme

The maximum period for completion of M.Sc., in Fisheries Science shall not exceed eightsemesters continuing from the first semester.

Conferment of the Master's Degree

A candidate shall be eligible for the conferment of the Degree only after he/ she has earned theminimum required credits for the Programme prescribed therefor (i.e. 90 credits).Village Extension Programme

The Sivaganga and Ramnad districts are very backward districts where a majority of people live in poverty. The rural mass is economically and educationally backward. Thus the aim of the introduction of this Village Extension Programme is to extend out to reach environmental awareness, social activities, hygiene, and health to the rural people of this region. The students in their third semester have to visit any one of the adopted villages within the jurisdiction of Alagappa University and can arrange various programs to educate the rural mass in the following areas for three days basedon the theme.

- 1. Environmental awareness
- 2. Hygiene and Health

A minimum of two faculty members can accompany the students and guide them. What to do after M.Sc.?

After the post-graduation, the candidates can go for the research field for further studies. They can take up Ph. D. in Fisheries Science, Fisheries Administration, employment in fisheries and allied sectors etc. Opting for the management degree is also another option for the PG holder. A management degree helps them to join business organizations engaged in Fishery associated product development/ marketing. The interested candidates can also start their career soon after the PG program. There are many opportunities for the M.Sc. candidates. The public sector as well as the private firms provides job openings for the right candidates. The candidates can work with the banks, educational institutes, fish farms, manufacturing units etc. after their post-graduation.

Job and Career options for M.Sc.

The increased demand for sea foods and the growth shown by the Fishing industry opens wider employment opportunities for the qualified candidates in the Fishery Sciences. The export of Freshwater and Marine products and the utilization of related products in the domestic markets have given tremendous boost to the employment opportunities in this field. The competition across the sector a increased drastically and it offers a higher pay pack for the professionals in the sector. Some of the job opportunities for the M.Sc. candidates are:

Employment Areas

- 1. All State Fisheries Departments in India
- 2. All Fisheries Universities and Educational Institutes in India
- 3. Fish Disease Diagnostic Centre and Aquariums
- 4. Consultancies in fish and prawn farming
- 5. Fish Farmers Development Agencies and Feed Manufacturing Units
- 6. Research Institutes (ICAR, ICMR, ZSI, BSI, MoEFs MOEn, CMLRI, NIOT, FSI, NIO etc.)
- 7. Ornamental Fish Culture and Breeding Centers
- 8. Aquaculture areas (Fish and Prawn Farms)
- 9. Fish Processing and Marketing Firms
- 10. Fish/shrimp Feed Marketing
- 11. Fish/shrimp Health product Marketing
- 12. Hatchery and Seed Production Companies
- 13. Net Making Units
- 14. Commercial Pearl Production Industry
- 15. International Organizations like FAO, NACA, INFOFISH, SEAFDEC
- 16. Nationalized Banks

Job Types

- 1. Aquaculture Entrepreneur
- 2. Fisheries Extension Officer / Technical Officer
- 3. Fisheries Extension Officer
- 4. Assistant Fisheries Development Officer
- 5. Consultant and Fish Breeders
- 6. R&D Professional
- 7. District Fisheries Development Officer
- 8. Export Manager
- 9. Feed Mill Manager
- 10. Hatchery/ Farm Operator
- 11. Fish Export Inspector, Aqua Culturist and Fishermen
- 12. Fisheries Inspector and Assistant Director of Fisheries
- 13. Fish Exporters and Hatchery Manager and Fish Traders
- 14. Processing and Production Manager

S.	Paper		Title of the Depar	т/р	Cred	Hours/	N	lax. M	arks
No.	Code		Title of the Paper	1/P	Crea	Week	Ι	E	Total
			I Semester						
1	547101	Core 1	Integrated Taxonomy of Finfish and Shellfishes	T	4	4	25	75	100
2	547102	Core 2	Inland Fisheries	Т	4	4	25	75	100
3	547103	Core 3	Coastal and Marine Fisheries	Т	4	4	25	75	100
4	547104	Core 4	Freshwater Aquaculture	Т	4	4	25	75	100
5	547105	Core 5	Lab- I	Р	4	8	25	75	100
			Integrated Taxonomy of Finfish and Shellfishes, Inland Fisheries, Coastal and Marine Fisheries, Freshwater Aquaculture						
6	547106	Core 6	Field Trip	#F	2	2	25	75	100
7	547501/ 547502/ 547503	DSE *1	AquaticEcologyandBiodiversity/FishGeneticsandBiotechnology/Statistics in Fisheries	T	3	3	25	75	100
		Library	Yoga/counselling/		0	1			
I		I			25	30	175	525	700
			II Semester			•	I		
8	547201	Core 7	Finfish and Shellfish Biology	T	4	4	25	75	100
9	547202	Core 8	Fishing Crafts and Gears	Т	4	4	25	75	100
10	547203	Core 9	Fisheries Management, Regulations and Conservation	Т	4	4	25	75	100
11	547204	Core 10	Shellfish and Finfish Hatchery Management	Т	4	4	25	75	100
12	547205	Core 11	Lab- II- Finfish and Shellfish Biology, Fishing Crafts and Gears, Fisheries Management, Regulations and Conservation, Shellfish and Finfish Hatchery Management	Р	4	8	25	75	100
13	547206	Core 12	Internship****	-	3	Summer month	25	75	100
14	547504/ 547505/	DSE*2	Remote Sensing and GIS in Fisheries Management/ Fishery Economics and Extension/	Т	3	3	25	75	100
15	547506	NT	Aquatic Pollution	T	2	2	25	75	100
15			ajor Elective - 1**	Т	2	3	25	75	100
16		Self-Le MOOC	arning Course (SLC) – s***	Т		Ext	ra Cred	it	
					28	30	200	600	800

M.Sc., FISHERIES SCIENCE – PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

S.	Paper		Title of the Donor	т/р	Credits	Hours/	N	lax. M	arks
No.	Code		Title of the Paper	1/1	Creans	Week	Ι	E	Total
	•		III Semester						
17	547301	Core 13	Coastal Aquaculture and Mariculture	T	4	4	25	75	100
18	547302	Core 14	Ornamental Aquaculture	Т	4	4	25	75	100
19	547303	Core 15	Fish Processing Technology and Quality Assurance	Т	4	4	25	75	100
20	547304	Core 16	Research Methodology in Fisheries	Т	4	4	25	75	100
21	547305	Core 17	Lab- III- Coastal Aquaculture and Mariculture, Ornamental Aquaculture, Fish Processing Technology and Quality Assurance, Fish Processing Technology and Quality Assurance	P	4	8	25	75	100
22	547507/ 547508/ 547509	DSE 3	Aquatic Animal Health and Management/ Fish Nutrition and Feed Technology/ Integrated Fish Farming	Т	3	3	25	75	100
23		Non-Ma	ajor Electiv <mark>e</mark> – 2**	Т	2	3	25	75	100
24		Self-Lea	arning Course (SLC) –MOOCs***	Т		Extra C	Credit		
				2.	25	30	175	525	700
			IV Semester		A				
25	547999	Core 18	****Dissertation Work	-	12	30	50	150	200
			Total		12	30	50	150	200
					90+		600	1800	2400

*DSE – Student Choice and it may be conducted by parallel sections.

** NME –Students have to select courses offered by other (Faculty) departments.

*** SLC- Voluntary basis

**** Dissertation – Marks - Viva-voce (50) + thesis (100) + internal (50) = 200

***** Internship report –Marks -Viva-voce (25) + report (50) + internal (25) = 100

F - Field Trip

- **T** Theory
- P- Practical
- I Internal Assessment
- **E** External Examination

Course code	Semester	Course Name	Credits	Hours/Week
	II	Integrated Fish Farming	2	3
	III	Ornamental Fish Culture	2	3

Non Major Electives offered to other Department



		I – Semester			
Core	Course Code	Integrated Taxonomy of	T	Credits:4	Hours:4
	547101	Finfishand Shellfishes			
		Unit -I		1	•
Objective	1 To realize t	he basic principles of taxono	my an	d classification	
Principles	of Taxonom	y: Origin of classification -	taxor	omic hierarchy	- Aim of
		taxonomy - Nomenclature	• •		
relationshi	ps. Criteria for	generic and specific identified	cation	. Preservation,	cataloguing,
submission	n in museums	(National Digital Repositor	y for	Museums of	India) and
maintenan	ce of specimens				
Outcome	1 Students co	mpile the basics in the princi	ples o	of taxonomy	K2
	and classifi	cation			
		Unit -II			
Objective	2 To underst	and the morphometric and m	eristi	c characteristic	S
	ofCrustace				
Crustacea	n: Taxonomic	classification of commercially	impo	rtant crustaceans	s up to genus
level - M	orphometric ar	nd meristic characteristics of	Crus	taceans. Key cl	haracters for
1					
identificati	on of commerc	ially important species.	, %a	6	
Outcome		ially important species. aalyse and evaluate the morp	home	tric and	K2/K5
	2 Students ar		home	tric and	K2/K5
Outcome	2 Students an meristic cha	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III			
Outcome	2 Students an meristic cha	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans			
Outcome Objective	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristic 3 To understa Mollusca 	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m	eristi	c characteristic	s of
Outcome Objective	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristic 3 To understa Mollusca 	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III	eristi	c characteristic	s of
Outcome Objective Mollusca:	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic 3 To understand Mollusca Taxonomic claracteristic 	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m	eristi	c characteristic nt molluscs up to	s of
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species.	eristi portan chara	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden	s of
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key	eristi portan chara	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden	s of
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho commercia	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species.	eristi portan chara	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden	s of o genus level tification of
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho commercia	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species. entify and evaluate the morp	eristi portan chara	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden	s of o genus level tification of
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho commercia Outcome 3	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristicharacteristic characteristic characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species. entify and evaluate the morp aracteristics of Mollusca	portar chara	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden tric and	s of o genus level tification of
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho commercia Outcome 3 Objective	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species. entify and evaluate the morp aracteristics of Mollusca Unit IV	portan chara home	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden tric and fish	o genus level tification of K2/K5
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho commercia Outcome 3 Objective Finfish Cl	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristic	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species. entify and evaluate the morp aracteristics of Mollusca Unit IV ut the taxonomic significance	eristi portar chara home of fin	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden tric and fish	s of o genus level tification of K2/K5
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho commercia Outcome3 Objective Finfish Cl inland and	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristi characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species. entify and evaluate the morp aracteristics of Mollusca Unit IV ut the taxonomic significance axonomic significance - Majo	portan chara home of fin	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden tric and fish a of commercial haracteristic fea	s of o genus level tification of K2/K5
Outcome Objective Mollusca: - Morpho commercia Outcome 3 Objective Finfish Cl inland and	 2 Students ar meristic characteristic characteristicharacteristic characteristic characteristic characteristic ch	alyse and evaluate the morph aracteristics of Crustaceans Unit -III and the morphometric and m ssification of commercially im teristics of mollusca. Key nolluscan species. entify and evaluate the morp aracteristics of Mollusca Unit IV ut the taxonomic significance caxonomic significance - Majo area - Morphometric and meri	eristi portar chara home of fin or taxa stic c infish	c characteristic nt molluscs up to cters for iden tric and fish a of commercial haracteristic fea species.	s of o genus level tification of K2/K5

Objective 5 To recognise the applications of molecular tools for fish identification Molecular Taxonomy: Karyo-taxonomy - Cytotaxonomy of fishes - protein analysis and DNA polymorphism. Mitochondrial DNA - allozyme analysis - RFLP, RAPD, AFLP, and microsatellite typing - single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) – expressed sequence tag (EST) - markers - DNA barcoding - NCBI - BLAST- MEGA - Phylogenetic tree Outcome 5 Students critically assess the applications of molecular tools for fish identification K4 Suggested Readings: Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited. Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3 rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5 th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill.		Unit V	
 DNA polymorphism. Mitochondrial DNA - allozyme analysis - RFLP, RAPD, AFLP, and microsatellite typing - single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) – expressed sequence tag (EST) - markers - DNA barcoding - NCBI - BLAST- MEGA - Phylogenetic tree Outcome 5 Students critically assess the applications of molecular tools for fish identification Suggested Readings: Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited. Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	Objective 5	To recognise the applications of molecular tools for fish identi	ification
microsatellite typing - single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) – expressed sequence tag (EST) - markers - DNA barcoding - NCBI - BLAST- MEGA - Phylogenetic tree Outcome 5 Students critically assess the applications of molecular tools for fish identification Suggested Reatings: Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited. Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3 rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5 th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3 rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries	Molecular T	Caxonomy: Karyo-taxonomy - Cytotaxonomy of fishes - protein	analysis and
 (EST) - markers - DNA barcoding - NCBI - BLAST- MEGA - Phylogenetic tree Outcome 5 Students critically assess the applications of molecular tools for fish identification Suggested Readings: Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited. Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	DNA polymo	orphism. Mitochondrial DNA - allozyme analysis - RFLP, RAPD	, AFLP, and
Outcome 5Students critically assess the applications of molecular tools for fish identificationK4Suggested Readings:Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited.Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3 rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups.Sockey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall.FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques.Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House.Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd.Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5 th ed.).Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press.Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co.Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3 rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries	microsatellite	e typing - single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) - expressed s	equence tag
for fish identificationSuggested Readings:Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited.Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3 rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups.Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall.FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques.Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House.Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd.Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5 th ed.).Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press.Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co.Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds.Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill.Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3 rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd.Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR).Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries	(EST) - mark	ters - DNA barcoding - NCBI - BLAST- MEGA - Phylogenetic tre	e
 Suggested Readings: Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited. Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	Outcome 5	Students critically assess the applications of molecular tools	K4
 Bal, D.V., Rao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited. Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 		for fish identification	
 Publishing Company Limited. Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). <i>Biology of Fishes</i> (3rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). <i>Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans</i>. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). <i>DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques</i>. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). <i>Taxonomy of Shellfish</i>. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). <i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). <i>Fishes of the World</i> (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). <i>Molecular Systematics of Fishes</i>. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). <i>Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India</i>. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i>. 	Suggested R	eadings:	
 Bore, Q., Richard Moore, H. (2008). <i>Biology of Fishes</i> (3rd ed.). New York: Taylor and Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). <i>Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans</i>. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). <i>DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques</i>. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). <i>Taxonomy of Shellfish</i>. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). <i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). <i>Fishes of the World</i> (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). <i>Molecular Systematics of Fishes</i>. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). <i>Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India</i>. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries in Fisheries</i>. 	Bal, D.V., R	ao, K.V. (1990). Marine Fisheries of India. New York: Tata M	IcGraw Hill
 Francis Groups. Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	Publishin	g Company Limited.	
 Cooksey, K. (1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapman & Hall. FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	Bore, Q., Ri	chard Moore, H. (2008). Biology of Fishes (3 rd ed.). New York:	Taylor and
 FAO (2000). DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques. Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). Taxonomy of Shellfish. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). Invertebrate Zoology. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	Francis G	roups.	
 Jayakumar, N., Durairaja, R., Selvaraj, S., Felix, S. (2018). <i>Taxonomy of Shellfish</i>. Daya Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). <i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). <i>Fishes of the World</i> (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). <i>Molecular Systematics of Fishes</i>. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). <i>Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India</i>. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i> 	Cooksey, K.	(1997). Molecular Approaches to the Study of the Oceans. Chapm	an & Hall.
 Publ. House. Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). <i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). <i>Fishes of the World</i> (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). <i>Molecular Systematics of Fishes</i>. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). <i>Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India</i>. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i> 	FAO (2000).	DNA Based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques.	
 Jordan, E.L., Verma, P.S. (2014). <i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>. India: S. Chand & Co. Ltd. Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). <i>Fishes of the World</i> (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). <i>Molecular Systematics of Fishes</i>. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). <i>Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India</i>. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i> 	•		lfish. Daya
 Joseph Nelson, S., Terry Grande Mark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). Molecular Systematics of Fishes. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 			I td
 (5th ed.). Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). <i>Molecular Systematics of Fishes</i>. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). <i>Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India</i>. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i> 			
 Wiley Kocher, T.D., Carol, A.S. (1997). <i>Molecular Systematics of Fishes</i>. Academic Press. Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). <i>Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India</i>. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i> 		in, 5., Terry Grande Wark, C., Wilson, V. H. (2010). Pisnes of i	ne woria
 Kurian, C.V., Sabastian, V.O. (1976). Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). Ichthyology. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	· /	r T.D. Carol A.S. (1997) Molecular Systematics of Fishes Acad	lemic Press
 Pub. Co. Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i> 	•		
 Lagler, K.E. et al. (1977). <i>Ichthyology</i>. John Wiley and Sons. Rd Eds. Mayer, E. (1977). <i>Principle of Systematic Zoology</i>. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). <i>A History of Fishes</i>. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). <i>Fish Chromosome Atlas</i>. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i> 		, Subustiali, 1.0. (1970). Trawis and Trawit I islories of India.	maasum
 Mayer, E. (1977). Principle of Systematic Zoology. Tata McGraw Hill. Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 		et al. (1977) <i>Letthyology</i> John Wiley and Sons Rd Eds	
 Norman, J.R., Greenwood, P.H. (1975). A History of Fishes. (3rd ed.). Ernest Benn Ltd. Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	-		
 Ponniah, A.G., George, J. (1998). Fish Chromosome Atlas. Lucknow: National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries 	• • •		enn Ltd.
Fish Genetic Resources (NBFGR). Whitmore, D.H. (1990). <i>Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries</i>			
Whitmore, D.H. (1990). Electrophoretic and Isoelectric Focusing Techniques in Fisheries		-	
			n Fisheries
~			

Online resources
www.abctaxa.be www.aldrin.tripod.com/biochemistry www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-
checklist/2017/
www.discoveryeducation.com/teachers/free-lesson-plans/animal-classification.cfm
www.eol.org/
www.fish.cgiar.org/
www.fishbase.org
www.marinespecies.org
www.med.wikidot.com/biochemistry-online-links
www.researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/ichthyology/catalog/fishcatmain.asp
www.sp2000.org/
www.the-aps.org/mm/Education/K-12/EducationProjects/FrontiersinPhys/Teaching-Resources
www.wiley.com/legacy/college/boyer/0470003790/animations/animations.htm
www.worldfishcenter.org/
www.wyzant.com/resources/physiologyhttps://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/taxonomy of-finfish/
https://nfdb.gov.in/PDF/Fish%20&%20Fisheries%20of%20India/1.Fish%20and%20Fisheries%20o
f%20India.pdf
https://med.libretexts.org/Courses/Kansas_State_University/FNDH_413%3A_Science_of_Food/02
%3A_Proteins/2.03%3A_Fish_Shellfish/2.3.01%3A_Fish_Classifications_and_Composition
K1-Remember K2-Understand K3- Apply K4-Analyse K5-Evaluate K6-Create
KI-Kemember K2-Onuersunu K3-Apply K4-Analyse K3-Evaluate Ko-Create

K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	1	Course des	signed by: Dr.	E. Kannapiran

				SIL	S	318				
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	1	M (2)	L (1)	7-	2	L (1)	-	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	-	L (1)	L (1)	10-31	-	L (1)	-	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	-	L (1)	-	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	M (2)	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	-	L (1)	-	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	-	-	M (2)	-	-	-	L (1)	-	S (3)
W.AV	3	1.6	0	1.4	0.8	0	0	1	0	3

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3)	, M-Medium	(2), L-	Low (1)
---------------	------------	---------	---------

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	L (1)	-	-	-
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	-	-	-
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	-	-	-
CO4	S (3)	M (2)	-	-	-
CO5	S (3)	L (1)	-	-	-
W. AV	3	1.6	0	0	0

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)



		I – Semester				
Core	Course Code 547102	Inland Fisheries	Т	Credits:4	Η	ours:4
		Unit -I				
Objective 1	To familiarize the	students with the basi	ic kno	wledge on current	t status	ofInland
	fisheries in India					
		es: History - Global				-
	-	- problems and man	-		s resou	rces- Role
		nland fishery developr				
Outcome 1	Students can comp scenario in India	orehend the Inland fis	hery	resourcesand pres	ent	K2
		Unit -II				
Objective 2	To comprehend the	e freshwater fisheries	with	sound knowledge	on	
3	problems and man			8		
Freshwater	•	Lakes - Natural an	d Ma	an-made Lakes -	prese	nt status,
		ement practices - Be				
	-	ersity - Potential in				
respective sta	ate - problems and ma	anagement.				
Reservoir H	isheries: Classificat	tion of reservoirs -pr	esent	productivity levels	and m	anagement
practices.						
Outcome 2	Students can reali	ze t <mark>h</mark> e need of Freshw	ater f	fisheriesresources,		K2
	problems and man	nagement				
		Unit -III	112			
Objective 3	To learn the impo	rtanc <mark>e of s</mark> wamps and	l othe	er wetlands ecosyst	em	
Swamps an	d other wetlands:	Introduction - Jhee	ls /B	eels Fishery reso	urces	- status -
environment	alsustainability and l	ivelihood security - pr	oducti	ivity- conditions –	capture	scenario -
prospects of	culture-based system	ns - Degradation - in	npact	of climate change	- adap	tation and
mitigation str	ategies.					
Outcome 3		lyse the resources, ca	pture	and culture scen	ario	K4
	in the Swamp and	wetland ecosystem				
		Unit IV				
Objective 4	To gain knowledg	e on the resource pote	ential	of riverine ecosyst	tem of	India
Riverine fis	heries: Present statu	is of fisheries resourc	es- d	irect and indirect	effects	of human
		n/destruction, improver				
		of riverine vegetatio		-		
-		- and post- stocking				-
	es diversity - merits a	ad damanita of exetia	nacio	-		-
Exotic specie	s diversity - membra	nd demernis of exotic s	pecies	5.		
_		mize the Riverine fis	_		neir	K2

	Unit V
Objective 5	To understand the present status of cold water fisheries and their resources
	management
Cold water fi	isheries: Present status - habitat destruction - management - prospects of spo
fisheriesin Indi	ia- Fishing Tackle -Types of angling - Sport fisheries potentials in Himalayan - facto
affectingfishin	g - suggestions to promote sport fisheries.
Assessment: (Carrying capacity of different inland water bodies - water budgeting -commun
participation ir	n fishery resource management.
Outcome 5	Students can comprehend the cold water fisheries resources K2
	management and Sport fisheries
Suggested Rea	adings:
Chandra, P. (20	007). Fishery Conservation, Management and Development. SBS Publ.
Dipti, N. (2019	9). Handbook of Fresh Water Fisheries Biology. Oxford Book Company.
Iverson, E. S. ((2003). Farming the edge of the Sea. London: Academic Press.
Khillare, Y. K.	. (2017). Freshwater Fishes (A Practical Approach). Narendra Publ. House.
	1999). Farming marine fishes and shrimps. New York: Elsevier.
	(2019). A Manual of Murrel Fishes. Narendra Publ. House.
	Charles, A.T., Bootong, H.U. (1998). Integrated Fish Farming. CRC Press.
	arole, E. (2007). Shrimp Culture Economics, Market, and Trade. Wiley-
	h, R. K. (2011). <i>Fresh Water Aquaculture</i> (3 rd ed.). Scientific Publishers.
). Fresh Water Fisheries Management. Oxford Book Company.
• • •	ahi, N. (2020). Coldwater Fisheries and Aquaculture. Narendra Publ. House
Surina, D., Sha	
Online resour	·ces
	rces are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/
https://coursewa https://www.fac	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech.	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech.i https://indianwe	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html etlands.in/wetlands-overview/wetland-types/
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech. https://indianwe https://wiienvis.	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html etlands.in/wetlands-overview/wetland-types/ .nic.in/Database/ramsar_wetland_sites_8224.aspx
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech. https://indianwe https://wiienvis. https://agritech.	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html etlands.in/wetlands-overview/wetland-types/ .nic.in/Database/ramsar_wetland_sites_8224.aspx .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_reverinefisheries.html
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech. https://indianwe https://wiienvis. https://agritech. https://agritech.	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html etlands.in/wetlands-overview/wetland-types/ .nic.in/Database/ramsar_wetland_sites_8224.aspx .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_reverinefisheries.html fri.res.in/Riverine%20health%20and%20impact%20on%20fisheries%20in%20India
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech. https://indianwe https://wiienvis. https://agritech. https://www.cift %20%20Pd	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html etlands.in/wetlands-overview/wetland-types/ .nic.in/Database/ramsar_wetland_sites_8224.aspx .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_reverinefisheries.html fri.res.in/Riverine%20health%20and%20impact%20on%20fisheries%20in%20India colicy%20Paper%201.pdf
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech. https://indianwe https://wiienvis. https://agritech. https://www.cift %20%20Pd	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html etlands.in/wetlands-overview/wetland-types/ .nic.in/Database/ramsar_wetland_sites_8224.aspx .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_reverinefisheries.html fri.res.in/Riverine%20health%20and%20impact%20on%20fisheries%20in%20India
https://coursewa https://www.fac http://ecourseso https://dof.gov.i http://ecourseso https://agritech. https://indianwe https://wiienvis. https://agritech. https://www.cift %20%20Pd	are.cutm.ac.in/courses/inland-fisheries/ o.org/3/X2614E/x2614e05a.htm online.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=91199 in/inland-fisheries online.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=431 .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_species_in_india.html etlands.in/wetlands-overview/wetland-types/ .nic.in/Database/ramsar_wetland_sites_8224.aspx .tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_reverinefisheries.html fri.res.in/Riverine%20health%20and%20impact%20on%20fisheries%20in%20India Policy%20Paper%201.pdf urarticlelibrary.com/fish/applied-fisheries/cold-water-fisheries-in-india-with- diagram/885

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	-	-	L (1)	L (1)	-
CO2	-	M (2)	L (1)	-	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)
CO3	-	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)
CO4	L (1)	-	-	-	-	L (1)				
CO5	L (1)	-	L (1)	-	-	L (1)				
W.AV	0.6	1.6	1	0.8	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.2	0.6	0.8

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

பாபல்கலை

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
W. AV	3	1.4	1	2	2.2

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

547103 Unit -I Objective 1 To familiarize the students with the basic concepts of coastal and fishery resources Introduction to coastal and marine fisheries: History - National and International stifisheries: fishery resources in estuaries - mangroves - lagoons – backwaters and brawater impoundments in India Outcome 1 Students can comprehend the national and international status of coastal and marine fishery Outcome 2 To gain knowledge on the fishery resources of different ecosystem Fishery resources: Important finfish and shellfish resources in demersal - p brackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objectiv management of fisheries resources - issues and challenges of managing in fisheries. Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and marine fishery resources Unit -III Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove Ishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - cc capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears - Inshore fiof Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International status.			I – Semester				
Objective 1 To familiarize the students with the basic concepts of coastal and fishery resources Introduction to coastal and marine fisheries: History - National and International stifisheries- fishery resources in estuaries - mangroves - lagoons - backwaters and brawater impoundments in India Outcome 1 Students can comprehend the national and international status of coastal and marine fishery Objective 2 To gain knowledge on the fishery resources of different ecosystem Fishery resources: Important finfish and shellfish resources in demersal - p brackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objectiv management of fisheries resources - issues and challenges of managing m fisheries. Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - cc capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International status.	ore Co		Coastal and Marine Fisheries	T	Credits:4	Н	ours:4
fishery resources Introduction to coastal and marine fisheries: History - National and International status fisheries- fishery resources in estuaries - mangroves - lagoons – backwaters and brawater impoundments in India Outcome 1 Students can comprehend the national and international status of coastal and marine fishery Objective 2 To gain knowledge on the fishery resources of different ecosystem Fishery resources: Important finfish and shellfish resources in demersal - p brackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objective management of fisheries resources - issues and challenges of managing in fisheries. Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - coc capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries: - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International status.	I		Unit -I	1	1		
Introduction to coastal and marine fisheries: History - National and International statis fisheries- fishery resources in estuaries - mangroves - lagoons – backwaters and brawater impoundments in India Outcome 1 Students can comprehend the national and international status of coastal and marine fishery Objective 2 To gain knowledge on the fishery resources of different ecosystem Fishery resources: Important finfish and shellfish resources in demersal - p prackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objectiv Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - co capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issue - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	jective 1			cep	ts of coastal	and	marine
of coastal and marine fishery Unit -II Objective 2 To gain knowledge on the fishery resources of different ecosystem Fishery resources: Important finfish and shellfish resources in demersal - p brackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objective management of fisheries resources - issues and challenges of managing n fisheries. Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - cc capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fishories - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	eries- fish	ery resources	s in estuaries - mangroves - lagoons -				
Objective 2 To gain knowledge on the fishery resources of different ecosystem Fishery resources: Important finfish and shellfish resources in demersal - p brackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objective management of fisheries resources - issues and challenges of managing n fisheries. Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - coccapture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	tcome 1		-	nter	national sta	tus	К2
Fishery resources: Important finfish and shellfish resources in demersal - p brackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objective management of fisheries resources - issues and challenges of managing n fisheries. Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - cc capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.			Unit -II				
brackish water systems - conservation strategies. Principles - objective management of fisheries resources - issues and challenges of managing n fisheries. Outcome 2 Students can realize the importance of Conservation and management of coastal and marine fishery resources Unit -III Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - co capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International Sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	jective 2	To gain kn	owledge on the fishery resources o	f dif	fferent ecosy	sten	ı
Objective 3 To understand the present status and sustainability of mangrove Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - coccapture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fifther is sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	ckish wa nagement eries.	ter systems of fisheries Students	s - conservation strategies. Pri resources - issues and challenge can realize the importance of	incip s c Co	ples - obj of managin nservation	ectiv g m	es and
Mangrove fishery: Introduction - National and International status of resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - co capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International Sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.			Unit -III				
resources - environmental sustainability and livelihood security - productivity - co capture scenario - prospects of culture-based systems. Habitat degradation - impact change on fishery resources. Outcome 3 Students can analyse the mangrove fishery resources and their sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International Sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	jective 3	To underst	and th <mark>e</mark> pre <mark>se</mark> nt status and sustain	abil	ity of mang	rove	fishery
sustainability management Unit IV Objective 4 To analyse the various fishing crafts and gears Fisheries and fishing methods: Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fit Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International Sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	ources - en ture scena	nvironmental rio - prospec	sustaina <mark>bility and livelihood</mark> securits of culture-based systems. Habitat o	ty -	productivity	- co	nditions -
Objective 4To analyse the various fishing crafts and gearsFisheries and fishing methods:Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fitOffshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in InternationalSustainabilityof fisheries:Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological aissues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU)National and International status.	tcome 3			sou	rces and the	eir	К3
Fisheries and fishing methods : Introduction to crafts and gears - Inshore fi Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International Sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.			Unit IV				
Offshore fisheries - High sea fisheries up to outer limit of EEZ and in International Sustainability of fisheries: Principles, social, economic, ecological, biological a issues - Fisheries co- management - Illegal Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) National and International status.	jective 4	To analyse	the various fishing crafts and gear	°S			
Outcome 4 Students comprehend sustainability of fisheries in inshore and offshore fisheries with regulations	shore fish tainability les - Fish ional and	eries - High of fisheries eries co- ma International Students co	sea fisheries up to outer limit of EE : Principles, social, economic, econagement - Illegal Unreported and status. omprehend sustainability of fisher	Z an ologi Un	nd in Interna ical, biologi regulated (I	tiona cal a UU)	l waters. nd legal

	Unit V	
Objective 5	To understand the importance of Marine biodiversity conservat	ion
	: Marine biodiversity - principles - categorization of species into e	-
Indeterminate	and extinct varieties - conservation in selected area - coral reef eq	- cosystem
managing the	e highly exploited fishery resources - Case studies of fisherie	s conflicts
depending on	problems indifferent states - Bioinvasion.	
Outcome 5	Students can realize the importance of Marine Biodiversity	K2
	conservation for sustainable fishing	
Suggested Re	adings:	
Ayyappan et a	I., (2006). Handbook of Fisheries and Aquaculture. New Delhi:	
ICAR. Bal, D	V., Rao, K.V. (1990). <i>Marine Fishes of India</i> (1 st revised ed.). Tata	
McGraw Hill.		
Bykov, V. P.	(2017). Marine Fisheries (Chemical Composition and Processin	ıg
Properties). A	merind Publishing.	
Chaudhuri, A.	B. (2007). Biodiversity of Mangroves. Daya Publ. House.	
Jhingran, V.G	. (1991). Fish and Fisheries of India. New Delhi: Hindustan Publish	ing
Corporatio		
John H. Steele	, Steve A. Thorpe, Karl K. Turekian (2009). <i>Marine Biology</i> (2 nd ed.).	Academic
Press.Pandey,	D. K., De, H.K. (2014). Fisheries Governance and Legistation In	India.
Narendra Pub		
Santhanam, F	R., Ramanathan, N., Jagadessan, G. (1990). Coastal Aquaculture	in India.
India: CBS	Publication.	
Sugunan, V.V	V., Sinha, M. (2001). Sustainable capture and culture-based fis	heries in
freshwater	s of India. In Pandian, T.J. (ed.), Proceedings of the National Se	minar on
Sustainable	e Fisheries for Nutriti <mark>on</mark> al Security. New Delhi: National Aca	ademy of
Agricultur	al Sciences, 43 – 70.	
Trivedi, P. R	., Singh, U. K. (2017). Biodiversity Conservation and Managemen	<i>it</i> . Jnanada
Prakashan		

Online resources

		Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran				
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create	
ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture						
www.caa.gov.in						
www.cifa.org.in						
www.ciba.org.in						
www.fao.org www	v.cmfri.org.in/					
https://dof.gov.in/r						
https://www.seaaro	oundus.org/the-impor	tance-of-coast	al-fisheries/			
https://www.fao.org/in-action/coastal-fisheries-initiative/overview/context/en/						
https://www.coasta	alfisheries.com/					
https://fisheries.ke	rala.gov.in/marine-fis	sheries				
http://ecoursesonlin	ne.iasri.res.in/course/	view.php?id=4	11			
https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/marine-fisheries-2/						
o mine resource	5					

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	M (2)	L (1)	34	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO2	-	L (1)	L (1)	SHA.	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO3	-	L (1)	L (1)		S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO4	-	M (2)	L (1)	6	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO5	-	S (3)	N	-	S (3)	L (1)				
W.AV	0	1.8	0.8	0	2.8	1-1	1.8	1	1.8	1

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO2	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO3	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO5	S (3)	-	L (1)	-	L (1)
W. AV	2.2	1.6	1	0.8	1

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		I – Semester						
Core	Course Code 547104							
		Unit -I	<u> </u>					
Objective 1	To learn the b production	pasic concept of freshwater ad	quac	culture for s	ustainable			
Introduction	Present status, j	problems and scope of fish and	praw	n farming in	global and			
Indian perspec	ctives. Major cult	tivable freshwater species (Major	; Me	edium and Mi	nor Carps).			
Aquaculture s	ystems: Extensiv	e, semi-intensive and intensive	cultı	ure of fish, Pe	n and cage			
culture in lent	c and lotic water	bodies, polyculture, composite f	ish c	ulture- specie	s selection,			
culture practic	es, harvesting.							
Outcome 1 Students understand and analyse the status of aquaculture K4 systems								
	55.55	Unit -II						
Objective 2 To familiarize with freshwater hatchery for finfish and prawn								
0		and prawn hatchery site selection		•				
•				• •	*			
small, medium and large scale production - Present global and Indian status of freshwater hatchery - Commercially important Finfish and prawn hatchery production - Broodstock								
•								
-		e breeding - larval rearing - live t	reed	production -	leed, water			
· ·		t. Cost analysis for hatchery.			TZ A			
Outcome 2	Students discus	ss the finfish and prawn hatche	ery t	ecnniques	K4			
Objective 2	To understand	Unit -III						
Objective 3	A	the finfish and prawn nursery						
• •		and prawn nursery site selectior		•	*			
small, mediur	n and large scal	le production - Present global a	and	Indian status	of nursey.			
-	1	sh and prawn nursery production		1	•			
feed production	on - feed, water	quality and health management	t. N	ursery cost a	nalysis for			
important species.								
Outcome 3	Outcome 3Students discuss the finfish and prawn nursery techniquesK4							
Unit IV								
Objective 4	To analyse the	importance of freshwater far	min	g practices fo	or various			
Ū	species	•						
Farming: Pro	esent global and	l Indian status of freshwater fi	infis	h and prawn	farming -			
Monoculture	- polyculture -	composite culture. Genetically	Imp	roved Farmed	l Tilapia -			
Production -	monosex - Tilap	oia - All male Scampi production	on. 1	Finfish and p	rawn farm			
management	- pond preparat	tion - water culture - stocking	3 -	feed, water a	and health			
management -	harvesting. Rece	ent management techniques - Bio	secu	rity - Biofloc	- HACCP.			
Freshwater pe	arl culture.							
Outcome 4	Students evalu	ate the freshwater finfish an	nd p	rawn	K5			

		Unit	V			
Objective 5	Fo gain knowledge o	on integrate	ed fish farmin	g		
Integrated fish	farming: Farm desi	gn, farming	practices, con	straints and ecor	nomics of I	FS
of fish with pad	ldy, cattle, pig, poult	ry, duck, rab	bit, etc. Cultu	re of fishes in th	ne commun	ity
ponds - Wastew	vater - fed aquacultur	e - Water tr	eatment method	ods, species sele	ection, cult	ıre
practices, harve	sting. Aquaphonics -	types and p	production syst	em.		
Outcome 5	Students apply the v	various integ	grated fish fa	rming techniqu	ies K3	5
Suggested Rea	dings:					
Boyd, Claude	E., Tucker, C. S. (1	998). Pona	l Aquaculture	Water Quality	Managem	ent.
USA:Spring	ger.					
CIFE (1993). 7	Fraining Manual on	e Culture o	of Live Food	Organisms for	· AQUA	
hatcheries. I	Mumbai: Central Inst	itute of Fish	eries Educatio	on, Versova.		
Edward J. Noga	a (2011). Fish Diseas	se-Diagnosis	s and Treatme	nt (2 nd ed.). Wil	ey-	
Blackwell.F	AO (2003). Integrate	ed Livestock	-fish Farming	Systems.		
FAO (2007). M	lanual on Freshwater	r Prawn Far	ming.			
Ivar, L. O. (200)7). Aquaculture Eng	ineering. Da	aya Publ. Hous	se.		
John E. Bardac	h (1997). Sustainable	e Aquacultur	re. New York:	John Wiley & S	Sons	
Inc. Mathias	s, J. S., Charles, A.T.,	Bootong, H	I. U. (1998). <i>I</i> i	ntegrated Fish		
Farming. CI	RC Press.					
Pillay, T. V. R	R., Kutty, M. N. (20	12). <i>Aquacı</i>	ulture Princip	les and Practic	es $(2^{nd} ed.$).
Wiley -Blac	ckwell.					
,	00). Freshwater A <mark>q</mark> u					
Robert R. Stick	mey (2016). Aquacul	ture <mark>an Intr</mark> o	oductory Text	(3 rd ed.). CABI.		
Venugopal, S. ((2005 <mark>). Aq</mark> uaculture.	Pointer Pub	l.			
Online resourc	ces	ST.				
*	.org/3/x5625e09.htm					
http://ecourseso	nline.iasri.res.in/cour	rse/view.php	?id=297			
http://www.fish	eries.kerala.gov.in/k	avil https://k	erala.gov.in/a	dak		
http://www.fao.	.org/tempref/FI/CDro	m/bobp/cd1	/Bobp/Publns/	MAG/013.pdf		
http://cifa.nic.ir						
http://www.cifr	i.res.in/					
https://tal.ifas.u	fl.edu/extension-and-	outreach/ext	tension-public	ations/		
http://www.prac	cticalfishkeeping.co.	uk/				
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Creat	е
		l	Course des	igned by: Dr. N	N.M. Prabl	ıu

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	M (2)	S (3)	-	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)
CO2	-	M (2)	S (3)	-	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	-	M (2)	S (3)	-	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	-	M (2)	S (3)	-	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	-	L (1)	S (3)	-	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	0	1.8	3	0	1	3	3	0	3	3

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	- 1	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	_
CO2	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	-
CO3	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)
CO5	S (3)		<mark>S</mark> (3)	S (3)	M (2)
W. AV	1.4	2	3	2	0.8

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		I – Semester			
Core	Course Code	Lab-I - Integrated Taxonomy	P	Credits:4	Hours:8
	547105	of Finfish and Shellfishes,			
		Inland Fisheries, Coastal and			
		Marine Fisheries, Freshwater			
		Aquaculture			
	1	Unit -I			
Objectiv	ve 1 To gain kr	nowledge about traditional and t	taxon	omy	
	•	n of commercially important fresh			
-		istic characters. Modern taxonor			-
	•	sit to fish landing centres to ident	ify co	mmercially im	portant fishes
	h composition				IV.
Outcom	compositio	dentify the finfishes and evaluat	e the	catch	K5
	I	Unit -II			
Objectiv	ve 2 To unders	tand the basic knowledge on inl	and f	isheries	
Taxono	my: Identificatio	n of commercially important cru	istace	an, Mollusca	-
	netric andmerist	S 24 ALACIA PPA LINEVERSULT			
Outcom	e 2 Students i	dentify th <mark>e shell fishes</mark>			K4
		Unit -III			
Objectiv	ve 3 To gain p resources	ractical knowledge on Inland,	coas	stal and mari	ne fishery
Inland f	fisheries: Differ	ent types of tags - case study. V	/isit 1	o nearest fresl	water body.
-	•	data analy <mark>sis o</mark> n major freshwat	er res	ource - Reserv	oirs - lakes -
	sity indices - Ge			-	
	e 3 Students a	nalyse the catch data of Inland	fishe	ries	K4
Outcom					
Outcom		Unit IV			
	ve 4 To familia	Unit IV rize the work carried in freshwa	ater a	quaculture	
Objectiv				-	l and marine
Objectiv Coastal landing	and Marine fis centre - length fr	rize the work carried in freshwa hery resources: Case study - vi equency analysis - catching metho	isit to od - c	nearest coasta atch data analy	
Objectiv Coastal landing	and Marine fis centre - length fr	rize the work carried in freshwa hery resources: Case study - vi	isit to od - c	nearest coasta atch data analy	
Objectiv Coastal landing	and Marine fis centre - length fr esourcesof India	rize the work carried in freshwa hery resources: Case study - vi equency analysis - catching metho	isit to od - c ectivit	nearest coasta atch data analy y.	

Unit V	
Objective 5 To perform water quality tests	
Freshwater aquaculture: Identification of commercially important cult	ivable fish and
prawn - Sampling procedure - growth assessment - feed calculation. Lime	e, fertilizer and
feed additive calculation. Estimation of dissolved oxygen, pH, salir	nity, ammonia,
biological oxygen demand and chemical oxygen demand.	
Outcome 5 Students estimate the water quality parameters	K6
Suggested Readings:	
Anon (2000). Manual of Chemical Methods (2 nd ed.). Bureau of Inc	lian Standards:
IS/ISO14000:1996 on Environmental Management System US-EPA.	
Biswas, S P. (1993). Manual Methods In Fish Biology. New Delhi:	South Asian
Publishers.	
Castro, P., Huber, M. E. (1997). Marine Biology (2nd ed.). New York: I	Mc-Graw Hill
Company.	
David, S., Jeremy, P. (2001). Inshore Fisheries Management. Methods an	d Technologies
in FishBiology and Fisheries (Vol. II). Kluwer.	
Eva E. Plaganyi (2007). Models for an Ecosystem approach to Fisheria	es. United
NationsOrganization.	
Nybakken, J. W. (1997). Marine Biology – An Ecological Approach (4 th e	ed.). California:
AddisonWesley Edu. Pub. Inc.	
Parsons, T.R., Maita, Y., Lalli, C. M. (1984). A Manual of Chemical	and Biologica
Methods forSeawater Analysis. Pergamon Press.	
Pillay, T. V. R., Kutty, M. N. (2012). Aquaculture Principles and Pract	<i>ices</i> (2^{nd} ed.) .
Wiley India.	
Srivastava, M. M., Sanghi, R. (2007). Chemistry of Green Environment.	Narosa Publ.
House.	
Online resources	
www.fao.org	
https://ciba.icar.gov.in/	
https://cifa.nic.in/	
https://worldfishcenter.org/	
https://www.cmfri.org.in/	
https://www.canr.msu.edu/uploads/236/65819/ScienceBlast/Fins-Tails-Scalestic Scalestic Scalest	s.pdf
https://seafoodacademy.org/pdfs/fish-id.pdf	
$https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/Shellfish_Identified to the second second$	ication.pdf
$https://aquafind.com/articles/BiodiversityIndices.php \#: \sim: text = A\% 20 diversityIndices.php #: \for all all all all all all all all all al$	%20index
%20is%20a, the%20same%20number%20of%20entities.	
K1-Remember K2-Understand K3-Apply K4-Analyse K5-Evaluat	e K6-Create
Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran and Dr. I	N.M. Prabhu

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	-	-	-	-	-	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	-	-	-	-	-	S (3)
CO3	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	1.8	1.8	1.8	3	1.8	0	1.8	1.8	1.8	3

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

320-

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	- 3	10-C		-	-
CO2	- 6				-
CO3 🥌	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	Salation of	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	1.8	0.8	1.8	1.8	1.8

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		I – Semester				
Core	CourseCode 547106	Field Trip	F	Credits:2	2 Hours:2	
	·	Course Outcomes	8		·	
Outcome 1	Students develop a their insights on the	field experience with a subject	n opportu	nity to share	e K4	
Outcome 2	tcome 2 Students demonstrate the links between academic preparation and theirfield work					
Outcome 3	me 3 Students integrate academic theory and 'real world' practice, and gainhands-on experience in professional settings					
Outcome 4	Students recognize aspectsof aquacultu	knowledge and skills r are	elated to	the technica	1 K3	
Outcome 5	ome 5 Students apply appropriate skills in the techniques of aquaculture operations and management and recognise career opportunities					
K1-Remembe	r K2-Understand	K3-Apply K4-And	alyse K5	-Evaluate	K6-Create	
	No.	Course	designed	by: Dr. E. l	Kannapiran	

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)						
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO5	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
W. AV	2.2	3	3	1.8	1.8	3	3	1.6	2.4	1.6

S –Strong ((3), M-Medium	(2), L- Low	(1)
-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO5	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
W. AV	2.2	1.4	3	3	1.6

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)



			I – Semester					
DSE		rse Code 7501	Aquatic Ecology and Biodiversity	Т	Credits:3	Hours:3		
			Unit -I					
Object	tive 1	To lear	n the basic concepts in aquatic env	ironr	nent			
Conce	pts in	aquatic	environment: Aquatic environment	t/ecos	system - con	ponents -		
structu	re and	function	ns; Ecological concepts - succession	n, ho	meostasis, na	atality and		
mortali	ity, r ar	d k select	tion; Concepts of habitat and ecologica	l nicł	ne; carrying ca	pacity.		
Outcom	ne 1		s analyse the aquatic ecological com	pone	nts,	K4		
	structure and functions							
			Unit -II					
Object	tive 2	To unde	erstand the biological features of var	rious	aquatic ecos	stems		
Aquat	ic ecol	ogy: Free	shwater, estuarine and marine - Bio	tic fe	eatures of a	freshwater,		
ecosyst	tem. Es	stuarine a	nd marine ecosystem - classifications	, biol	logical feature	es of Coral		
Reefs,	Seawe	eds, Seag	rasses and Mangroves. Deep sea ecosy	ystem	and Hydroth	ermal vent		
commu	inity. N	latural res	sources and their conservation - Satellin	te ma	pping.			
Outcon	ne 2	Student	s discover the biotic features of aqua	ntic e	cosystems,	K3		
		natural	resources and their conservation					
			Unit -III					
Object	tive 3	To anal	yse the ro <mark>le</mark> of e <mark>nvi</mark> ronmental factors	in a	quatic enviro	nment		
0		•	: Environmental factors influencing			•		
-		e .	ents, waves, tides, oxygen, and carbo		• •			
-			onship, vertical migration of zooplankt	ton, g	eographical a	nd seasonal		
variatio	on in pl	-	oduction, plankton and fisheries.					
Outcon	ne 3		s analyse the environmental factors	influ	encing the	K4		
		growthe	of aquatic organisms					
			Unit IV					
Object	tive 4	To unde	erstand the Bio-geochemical cycle an	d En	vironmental	concerns		
Bio-ge	ochem	ical cycl	e: Definition, general concept of co	mple	te and incon	nplete bio-		
geoche	mical	cycles, se	edimentary cycles in tropics. Enviror	nment	al concerns:	population		
-			ation, urbanization, and natural cal		-			
			tal stresses; Pollution control and ma	nager	ment - Globa	warming;		
			rbon credit, Ozone Depletion.					
Outcor	ne 4		s critically evaluate the environment	tal co	ncerns	K5		
			g pollution, biogeochemical cycles					

	Unit V								
Objective 5	Objective 5To familiarize the aquatic biodiversity and their conservation								
biodiversity - indices and t	Definition and concept. Factors influencing aquatic biodiversity. The Species diversity, Genetic Diversity, and Habitat Diversity; Biodicheir significance; Concepts of Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI); Ediodiversity; Global diversity patterns and loss of biodiversity.	liversity							
Outcome 5	Students critically evaluate the significance of aquatic biodiversity	К5							
MacMilla Carter, R.W. <i>Ecologica</i> Dev Raj Khan House. Gabriella Bia CABI. Helfman, G., <i>Fishes Bi</i>	 Nair, N., Thampy, D. M. (1980). A Text Book of Marine Ecolog on Co. G. (1998). Coastal Environments: An Introduction to the Physical and Cultural Systems of Coastlines. Academic Press. ana (2005). Aquatic Biodiversity in India: The Present Scenario. Daya nchi, Hein R. Skjoldal (2008). The Ecosystem Approach to Fish Collette, B.B., Facey, D.E., Bowen, B.W. (2009). The Divers Fology, Evolution, and Ecology. Wiley. 	vsical, 1 Publ. heries. rity of							
Eds. Wile Mamta Rawa	t, Chandrakasan Sivaperuman, Sumit Dookia (2015). Aquatic Ecos								
Nikolsky, G. V	<i>ity,Ecology and Conservation</i> . Springer India. V. (2008). <i>The Ecology of Fishes</i> . Academic Press. n (2017). <i>Aquatic Ecology and Biodiversity</i> . Callisto Reference.								
Publishin	., Jetithor, S. G., Jadhav, S. S. (2018). <i>Biodiversity and Fisheries</i> . Disc gHouse Pvt. Ltd.	•							
World Conser	ser, M.J., Reynolds, J. D. (2001). <i>Marine Fisheries Ecology</i> . Blackwervation Monitoring Centre (1992). <i>Global Biodiversity: Status of the Ecources</i> . Springer, Dordrecht.								
Online resou									
http://www.ra	sonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=582 mp-alberta.org/river/ecology/aquatic+ecology.aspx ware.cutm.ac.in/courses/aquatic-ecology-biodiversity-and-disaster- nt/								
https://www.n https://www.b	arthreminder.com/types-of-ecosystems/ ationalgeographic.org/topics/resource-library-biotic-factors/ iologyonline.com/dictionary/abiotic-factor								
global-life-	nep.org/news-and-stories/story/marine-environment-essential-compon support-system pa.gov/coral-reefs/basic-information-about-coral-reefs	ent-							

Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran								
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create			
http://www.bsien	vis.nic.in/database/	biodiversity	-hotspots-in-ir	ndia_20500.asp	х			
https://climatekid	s.nasa.gov/greenho	ouse-effect/						
https://www.entrepreneur.com/living/types-of-pollution-and-how-to-reduce-them/443113								
https://www.britannica.com/science/sedimentary-cycle								
https://prepp.in/news/e-492-gaseous-cycles-environment-notes								

СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)
CO2	-	S (3)	-	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	-	L (1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	-	S (3)	-	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	-	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	-	L (1)	- 3	-	S (3)	L (1)	6-	-	-	L (1)
CO5	M (2)	S (3)	2	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	S.U.S	M (2)	L (1)	-
W. AV	0.6	2.6	0.2	1.2	2.8	1.8	0.2	1.2	1.2	1.6

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	0.000	NULL ST	-	-
CO2	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	-
CO3	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO4	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)
W. AV	2.4	1.4	2	1.2	1

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		I – Semester			
DSE	Course Code 547502	Fish Genetics and Biotechnology	Т	Credits:3	Hours:3
		Unit -I			
Objective	1 To learn	the basic concept of genetics			
Introduct	ion: Definitio	ns, scope of genetics, Mendelian p	orinci	ples and co	ontribution,
polygenic	inheritance,	multiple alleles, sex determination,	sex-	linked-inher	itance and
pedigree a	nalysis, simple	Mendelian traits. Cell structure and ce	ll div	vision	
Outcome	1 Students	discuss the scope of the genetics in fi	sher	ies	K5
		Unit -II			
Objective	2 To famili	arize with the principles of molecula	r gei	netics	
Principle	s of genetics:	Interactions and environmental influe	ences	s - Molecula	r genetics:
-	-	xpression, gene expression to control			-
phages. I	ONA mutation	and recombination. Genetic regul	ation	of develop	oment and
differentia	tion. DNA bar	- coding. Recombinant DNA technolog	gy		
Outcome	2 Students	discuss the principles of biotechnolo	gy a	nd genetic	K5
	study				
		Unit -III	9		
Objective	3 To under	stand the practical application of ge	netic	s	
Practical	application of	Genetics: Hybridization in fishes, rec	ent t	rends and tee	hniques in
hybridizat	ion, selective	breeding, cross breeding, Marker assi	isted	selection, de	velopment
of disease	resistance and	high quality strains - transgenic fishe	s, G	MOs -Cryop	reservation
technique	s. Inbreeding a	nd impacts, Genetic variation			
Outcome	3 Students	critically eva <mark>lu</mark> ate the pr <mark>ac</mark> tical appl	icati	on of genetic	K5
	study				
		Unit IV			
Objective	4 To analy	se the importance of fish genetic reso	ource	s conservati	on
Conserva	tion: Androge	nesis, gynogenesis, sex reversal and	d tri	poidy, conse	rvation of
	-	c recourses- collection and preserva			
importanc	e of fish gen	e banking and live germplasm reso	ource	centres. Ch	romosome
manipulat	ion, Sex deterr	nination, Application of genetics in con	serva	ation	
Outcome	4 Students	analyse the importance of fish genet	ic re	sources	K4

		Unit V			
Objective 5	To gain knowledge	on fish geneti	c diversity a	and influencing	factors
Determination its significance	netic diversity - imp ofsample size. Introc e. Different markers - consequences of rand	luction to popu Allozymes, m	lation geneti itochondrial	cs, Hardy - Wein	berg law and
Outcome 5	Students discuss the	e importance	of genetic di	iversity and	K5
	influencingfactors				
Farm Books Dunham, R. A	006). Animal Genetic			-	
CABI. Emmanuel, C. Publishers.	(2006). Applied gene	tics: Recent tr	ends and Tec	chniques. 1 st Eds.	MJP
Ghosh, R. (200	(2004). Fundamenta)7). Fish Genetics and	d Endocrinolog	gy. Swastik I	Publ. & Distr.	
genes togen	Iood, L., Goldberg, N comes. (5 th ed.). McGu I., John W. Fuquay., rson.	raw-Hill Educa	ation.		-
Malvee, S. (20	08). Fish Genetics. <mark>S</mark>	BS Publ.			
Nair, P. R. (20 Publ.	08). Biotechnology ar	nd Genetics in	Fisheries an	d <mark>Aqu</mark> aculture. I	Dominant
Pandian, T. J.,	andal, R. K. (2000). A Strüssmann, C. A.,			•	<i>Aquaculture</i>
	gy. Science Publ.	Deserves of M	Agion Indian	Campa Davia Du	L1
Reddy, P. V. G	G. K. (2005). <i>Genetic</i> . K., Ayyappan, S., Tl d Biotechnology. ICA	nampy, D. M.,		· ·	
	urdon (1999). Under		al Breeding	2 nd Eds. Pearson).
	own (1990). Genetics				
Online resour	× /		11	1	
www.fao.org					
ww.fao.org > F	AO Home > Fisherie	s & Aquacultu	re		
http://ecourses	online.iasri.res.in/cou	urse/view.php?	?id=435		
	d.com/articles/Aquac ou.ac.in/sites/default/	—			
K1-Remember	r K2-Understand	K3- Apply I	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	M (2)	L (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M (2)
CO3	M (2)	L (1)	-	-	-	L (1)	-	-	-	L (1)
CO4	M (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M (2)
CO5	L (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M (2)
W. AV	2	0.4	0	0	0	0.2	0	0	0	1.8

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

			2-	Sec.	
СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	1	N.	-	S (3)
CO2	- 3		50	-	M (2)
CO3	L (1)	20		-	M (2)
CO4	A-V	N.			M (2)
CO5	6	(C)	-0/	19	M (2)
W. AV	0.8	0	0	0	2.2

			I – Semester					
DSE	Cours	eCode	Statistics in Fisheries	Т	Credits:3	Hours:3		
	54	7503						
			Unit -I					
Objective 1 To analyse the basic concept of sampling survey in fishery								
resources								
			duction: Sample Survey for estim			2		
			Marine Fisheries, Catch Assessm		•			
			ent of Geographical Information Development of Database of fishe	•	. ,	•		
Outco		-	nts undertake sampling survey	-				
outeo	fishery resources							
		•	Unit -II					
011		TE C						
Objec	tive 2		miliarize with the National and	d Inte	rnational sta	itus of fish		
D I	production							
	Production: Fish production - National and International status - National production							
	•		nion territory wise - inland and i		•	*		
			Marine Fish Landings - capture					
			ion state wise/UT wise - Fisl	1 Seed	Production	in India -		
Outcon		-	essing of fish. nts evaluate the National and In	townati	anal status	K5		
Outcol	ne z		production	ternat	ional status	K9		
			Unit -III	5				
Objec	tive 3	To un	derstand the fishermen populati	ion and	l fishery reso	ources		
Fisher	y resou	irces: S	tate and UT wise fishermen pop	ulation	- landing cer	ntres - major		
and m	inor - r	umber	and types of vessels and gears u	ised -]	National and	international		
EEZ a	nd its p	ootential	- government schemes and expe	enditur	e - Fishery in	nstitutions of		
India.								
Outco	me 3	Stude	nts analyse fishermen populatio	n and t	fishery	K4		
		resour						
			Unit IV					
Object	tive 4	To lea	rn the international market tre	nd in n	najor marine	fishes		
		produ	ction					
Intern	ational	scenar	rio: Indian contribution of fisl	nery p	roducts to v	world - fish		
-		-	rowth - major countries in inland	-		•		
	-	-	ction countries and their contribution					
and pr	ices - sp	ecies w	ise. Per capita fishconsumption, In	ndia an	d internationa	ıl.		
Outco	me 4	Stude	nts analyse the major marine fis	hes pr	oduction	K4/K5		

		Unit V							
Objective 5	To gain knowledg	e on national fishery welfare and their s	chemes						
availabilityunde future prospecti	er the Central Sponso	are - government schemes - State wise ored Scheme on National Scheme of Welfa in fishery development and their schem	re of Fishermen,						
Outcome 5		he national fishery welfare and their	K4/K5						
	schemes	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							
Suggested Rea	dings:								
Amita Saxena (2	2011). Fisheries Eco	nomics. Daya Publishing House.							
Department of F FAO (2020). Fin Jerry, L. G. (1 Project Iden University of Ministry of Agr. Rajani, M., Bal Publishing Ho Ramasubramani Fisheries Stun Mumbai. Rao, P. S. (198 Distributors. Seijo, J. C., De	Fisheries (2018). Han shery statistics (Vari 990). A Commodit ntification. Post Ha Idaho. iculture. Handbook asubramanian, A. (2 ouse. an, V., Biradar, H dents: A Practical 1 3). Fisheries econor efeo, D., Salas, S.	y Rural Sociology. New Age International and Book on fishery statistics (Various year ious years). y Systems Assessment Methodology for rvest Institute for Perishables. College of of Fisheries Statistics. New Delhi (Variou 2021). Statistics for Fisheries Data Anal R. S., Krishnan, M. (2017). Statistical Manual. ICAR-Central Institute of Fisher nics and management in India. Pioneer F (1998). FAO Fisheries technical paper and management. FAO, Rome.	s). Problem and of Agriculture, s years). ysis. Narendra Methods for ries Education, Publishers And						
Online resourc	es								
https://ruralindia	0case%20of%20mar	y/resource/handbook-on-fisheries-statistics ine,of%20marine%20fish%20produce%20							
		2023-01/HandbookFisheriesStatistics1901	2023.pdf						
	v.in/416-fisheries-st								
https://mospi.go 0.pdf	v.in/sites/default/file	s/publication_reports/Manual_Fishery_Sta	tistics_2dec11						
	a.eu/eurostat/web/fis	heries/data							
https://www.agr statistics	riculture.gov.au/abar	es/research-topics/fisheries/fisheries-and-a	iquaculture-						
	gov.tr/files/ardb/evt/	1 avrupa birligi/1 6 raporlar/1 3 diger/a	griculture and						
-	y_statistics.pdfwww								
www. Fisat.in									
www.r.ac.in	www.r.ac.in								
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply K4-Analyse K5-Evaluate	K6-Create						
	1	Course designed by: Dr. E	. Kannapiran						

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO2	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)	-	-	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	-	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	M (2)	-	S (3)	-	-
W. AV	0.6	2.4	1.2	1.2	2.4	0.6	0.2	1.8	1.2	1
	1	C C	Strong	(2) M	Madium	(2) I I	[ovv (1)	1	1	

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	LAGAPPA	L (1)	L (1)	-
CO2	S (3)	2-2	2	-	-
CO3	S (3)	VAN	100	-	L (1)
CO4	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)
CO5		S (3)	L (1)	0	S (3)
W. AV	1.8	1.2	0.6	0.8	1

			II – Semester		I	
Core		eCode 201	Finfish and Shellfish Biology	Т	Credits:4	Hours:4
			Unit -I			
Objecti	ive 1	To un	derstand the fundamentals of biol	logy (of finfishes	
Finfish:	Biolog	gy of co	mmercially important freshwater a	nd n	narine finfishes	- Digestive
system -	- Resp	iratory	system - Physiological system -	Nerv	ous system -F	Reproductive
•			and feeding habits - age & growth	h - lif	e cycle - role	of endocrine
•	-		– migrationof fishes.			1
Outcom	e 1	Stude finfish		epts o	f biology of	K4
		1	Unit -II			
Objectiv	ve 2	To far	niliarize with biology of prawn an	d shi	rimp	
Prawn a	and Sh	rimp: C	commercially important prawn and	shrin	nps - Reproduc	tion - larva
stages -	food ar	nd feedi	ng habits - age & growth - life cyc	ele - 1	ole of endocrin	ne system in
reproduc		-				
Outcom	e 2		nts compare and evaluate the fund	dame	ntalconcepts	K5
		of bio	logy of prawn and shrimp	2	2	
			Unit -III	1		
Objectiv	ve 3	To lea	rn the bio <mark>lo</mark> gy o <mark>f crab and</mark> lobster	'S		
Crab an	d lobst	er: Cor	nmerciall <mark>y i</mark> mp <mark>ort</mark> ant crabs and lobs	ters -	life cycle - foo	d and
feeding l	habits -	age & g	growth - ro <mark>le</mark> of endocrine system in	repro	oduction - migr	ation.
Outcom	e 3	Stude	<mark>nts</mark> understand the f <mark>un</mark> damental c	once	<mark>pts ofb</mark> iology	K2
		of cra	b and lobster			
			Unit IV			
Objectiv	ve 4	To im	part the biology of bivalves			
Bivalves	: Clam	- oystei	- green and brown mussel - Nation	al an	d International	status -
reproduc	tivebio	logy - li	fe cycle - food and feeding habits -	age &	e growth.	
Outcom	e 4	Stude	nts evaluate the National and Inte	rnati	onal statusof	K5
		bivalv	es and understand the biology of	bival	ves	
			Unit V			
Object	tive 5	To ga	in knowledge on gastropods and c	epha	lopods biology	r
Gastrop	ods: C	ommerc	ially important freshwater snails ar	nd At	alone - reprod	uctive
-			d and feeding habits - age & growth		*	
Cephalo	pods: S	Squid -	octopus - cuttlefish - commercially	impoi	tant species - r	eproductive
biology-	life cy	cle - foo	d and feeding habits - age & growth	1.		
Outcom	e 5		nts compare the fundamental con	cepts	of biology of	K4
		cepha	lopods and gastropods			

Suggested Readings:

Andrea M. Bianchi, Jamie N. Fields (2012). *Gastropods: Diversity, Habitat and Genetics*. NovaScience Pub Inc.

Biswas, S P. (1993). Manual methods in fish Biology. South Asian Publishers, New Delhi.

- David, S., Jeremy, P. (2001). Inshore Fisheries Management. Methods and Technologies in FishBiology and Fisheries. Vol. II. Kluwer.
- Gurdarshan Singh, Bhaskar, H. (2003). An introduction to fishes. Campus Books, New Delhi.
- Johal, M. S., Tandon, K. K. (1996). Age and growth in Indian freshwater fishes. Narendra Publ. House, New Delhi.
- Khanna, S. S., Singh, H. R. (2003). A textbook of fish biology and fisheries. Narendra Publ. House, New Delhi.
- Kyle, Harry M. (2008). Biology of fishes. Biotech Books.
- Reinecke, M., Giacomo Zaccone, Kapoor, B.G. (2006). Fish Endocrinology (2 Vols.). CRC Press.
- Moyle Peterb (1979). Fishes: An Introduction to Ichthyology. Prentice Hall.
- Peter Boyle, Paul Rodhouse (2005). *Cephalopods: Ecology and Fisheries*. Blackwell Science Ltd.
- Rahul Parihar, P. (2014). *Text book of fish Biology and Indian fisheries*. Central Publ. House.
- Santhanam, R., Ramanathan, N., Jegadeesan, G. (1990). *Coastal Aquaculture in India*. CBSPublication, Delhi.
- Shanmugam, K. (1990). Fishery Biology and Aquaculture. Leo Pathippagam, Madras.
- Thomas, P. C. (2003). Breeding and Seed Production of Fin Fish and Shell Fish. Daya Publ. House.

Online resources

http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=427

- https://nfdb.gov.in/PDF/Fish%20&%20Fisheries%20of%20India/1.Fish%20and%20Fisheries%20 of%20India.pdf
- https://icar.org.in/files/English-Unit/Fisheries/DEVELOPMENTAL%20BIOLOGY%20OF%20 FINFISH%20AND%20SHELLFISH.html

https://icar.org.in/files/English-Unit/Fisheries/FEEDING%20AND%20REPRODUCTIVE%20 BIOLOGY%200F%20FINFISH%20AND%20SHELLFISH.html

- https://www.tnu.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/anatomy-and-biology-of-finfish.pdf
- www.fish.cgiar.org/
- www.fishbase.org
- www.marinespecies.org

www.med.wikidot.com/biochemistry-online-links

www.worldfishcenter.org/

www.wyzant.com/resources/physiology

https://csi-maine.org/

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course desig	gned by: Dr. E. F	Kannapiran

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	M (2)	-	-	L (1)	M (2)	-	-	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)
CO2	M (2)	-	-	L (1)	M (2)	-	-	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)
CO3	M (2)	-	-	L (1)	M (2)	-	-	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)
CO4	M (2)	L (1)	-	L (1)	M (2)	-	-	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)
CO5	M (2)	-	-	L (1)	M (2)	-	-	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)
W. AV	2	0.2	0	1	2	0	0	2	1	3

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	-
CO2	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	-
CO3	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	-
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)
CO5	L (1)	<mark>S</mark> (3)	M (2)	L (1)	-
W. AV	1.4	3	2	1.2	0.6

S – Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

			II – Semester							
Core		urse Code 547202	Fishing Craftsand Gears	T	Credits:4	Hours:4				
			Unit -I		· · · ·					
Objectiv	ve 1	To unders	tand the conventional and m	oder	n fishing crafts	in India				
Introdu	ction	to Fishing	g crafts: Principal method	of	exploitation	of fishes -				
tradition	al and	modern fi	shing crafts of India. E	Basic	geometric c	oncepts and				
-		-	of fishing vessel - Trapezoi		-					
	-		arious equilibrium of fishing	g ve	ssel - Tonnage	system and				
• •		ance of fish	•							
Outcom	e 1		an analyse the conventional a	and	modern	K4				
fishing crafts in India										
			Unit -II							
Objectiv	ve 2	To familia	rize with crafts design and co	onsti	ruction					
Ferro-ce - Offset	ment tables	- FRP (GR	ruction: Construction materia P) - advantages and disadva lofting - Backbone assembly gines.	ntag	es. Parts of di	fferent crafts				
Outcom			an comprehend Modern crat	fts d	esign and	K2				
		constructi	on		8					
			Unit -III							
Objectiv	ve 3	To gain kr	lowled <mark>ge</mark> on t <mark>raditional</mark> and r	node	ern fishing gear	S				
modern systems	fishin - diff floats	g gears of erent netting s and sinker	ear: Principal method of expl India. Different fishing gear in g / webbing - mounting of we rs. Factors affecting fishing g an realize traditional and mo	mate ebbir ear -	rials used – Ya ng and methods · Maintenance a	rn numbering of mounting-				
		of filula	T T •/ TT							
			Unit IV							
Objectiv			he design and modification of		8 88					
			shing gears: types, principle an							
•• •	-	-	rations. Grappling and wou							
			l fishing gears. Gear monitor	ing e	equipment: Fish	tinder - GPS				
		har - net son				IZ 4				
Outcom	e 4	Students c passive fis	an analyse the various types	01 80	cuve and	K4				
		Dassive IIS								

Objective 5 To understand the regulations for fishing crafts and gears Regulations for craft and gears: Concept of Responsible Fisheries; Monsoon closed season - mesh size regulations - Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) – MS Over fishing - Recruitment - ranching - Indian fisheries Act - Coast Guard Act zones of India Act. Outcome5 Students can comprehend the regulations for fishingcrafts and gears Suggested Readings: Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327. Fishing_craft and_gears_of_Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httms://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httms://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httms:/fao.org in www.caa.gov.in www.caa.gov.in	
closed season - mesh size regulations - Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) – MS Over fishing - Recruitment - ranching - Indian fisheries Act - Coast Guard Act zones of India Act. Outcome 5 Students can comprehend the regulations for fishingcrafts and gears Suggested Readings: Ben-Yami, M. (1994). <i>Purse Seining Manual</i> . FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. <i>Harvesting Aquatic Resources</i> . Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). <i>Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals</i>). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). <i>Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear</i> . 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). <i>Modern Fishing Gear Tee</i> Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). <i>Fishing Craft Technology</i> . CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). <i>Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve</i> <i>Gear</i> . 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). <i>Fishing Gear and Craft Technology</i> . ICAR. S. (2002). <i>Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal</i> . BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327. Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-og gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cia.org.in www.cia.org.in www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
Over fishing - Recruitment - ranching - Indian fisheries Act - Coast Guard Act Outcome5 Students can comprehend the regulations for fishingcrafts and gears Suggested Readings: Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve Gear. 3rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327. Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-og gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.cia.org.in www.cia.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	trawl ban
zones of India Act. Outcome5 Students can comprehend the regulations for fishingcrafts and gears Suggested Readings: Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Te Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Mcenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-og gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.cifi.org.in www.cifi.org.in www.cia.org.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	SY MEY
Outcome 5 Students can comprehend the regulations for fishingcrafts and gears Suggested Readings: Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-G gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cifa.org.in www.cia.org.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	t Maritim
and gears Suggested Readings: Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-6 gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.cifa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
Suggested Readings: Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	K2
 Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ver Gear. 3rdEds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.cifa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.cia.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture 	
 Ben-Yami, M. (1994). Purse Seining Manual. FAO Fishing Manual. Biswas, K. Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ver Gear. 3rdEds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327; Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-Gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.coffa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture 	
 Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House. Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tee Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve Gear. 3rdEds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-6 gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httm www.fao.org www.cuffi.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture 	P. (1996).
Fridman, A. L., Carrothers, P. J. G. (1986). Calculations for Fishing Gear Desi FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Te Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327; Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-Gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	()
FishingManuals). Revised Eds. Read Books. Garner, J. (1991). Modern Deep Sea Trawling Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tec Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Vec Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-ogears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	igns (FAC
 Hameed, S. M., Boopendranath, M. R. (2000). Modern Fishing Gear Tec Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Vec Gear. 3rdEds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-og gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cifa.org.in www.ciaa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture 	
Daya Publ.House. Ponnambalam, A. (2003). <i>Fishing Craft Technology</i> . CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). <i>Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ve</i> <i>Gear.</i> 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). <i>Fishing Gear and Craft Technology</i> . ICAR. S. (2002). <i>Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal</i> . BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-og gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cifa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
Ponnambalam, A. (2003). Fishing Craft Technology. CIFNET, Cochin. Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ver Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdecd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-ogears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. httml www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	echnology
Sanisbury, J. C. (1996). Commercial Fishing Methods: An Introduction to Ver Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-ogears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
Gear. 3 rd Eds. Wiley. Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-or gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cifa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
Sreekrishna, Y., Shenoy, L. (2001). Fishing Gear and Craft Technology. ICAR. S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-ogears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cifa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	essels and
S. (2002). Traditional Fishing Craft of the Bay of Bengal. BOBP, Chennai Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-oggars-of_Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
Online resources https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-oggears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.cifa.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	Yadav, Y
https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-og gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
<pre>https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Meenakumari-harathiamma/publication/327 Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-or gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture</pre>	
Fishing_craft_and_gears_of_Asom/links/5c3c8206a6fdccd6b5ab94fa/Fishing-o gears-of_Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
gears-of Asom.pdf https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	7986569_
https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/fishery/fish_fishingtech. html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	craft-and-
html www.fao.org www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in www.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
www.cmfri.org.in/ www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
www.ciba.org.in www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
www.cifa.org.in www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
www.caa.gov.in ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
ww.fao.org > FAO Home > Fisheries & Aquaculture	
-	
http://acommagagenling.jogning.jogning/wighted/	
http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=439	
http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=300	
https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/fishing-gear-technology/	
K1-Remember K2-Understand K3-Apply K4-Analyse K5-Evaluate K6	6-Create

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	M (2)	L (1)	-	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO2	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO3	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO4	-	M (2)	L (1)	-	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO5	-	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	L (1)				
W.AV	0	1.8	0.8	0	2.8	1	1.8	1	1.8	1

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO2	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO3	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO5	S (3)	0	L (1)	0	L (1)
W. AV	2.2	1.6	1	0.8	1

						II -	- Sen	ester				
Core	Course	eCode		Fis	sherie	es Ma	nage	ment,		Т	Credits:4	Hours:
	5472	203	F	Regula	ation	s and	Cons	ervat	ion			
						U	nit -l					
Obje	ctive 1	To un	nder	stand	d the	fishin	ng reg	gulatio	ons of	Cent	ral and	
		States	sGo	vernr	ments	5						
Regu	lations:	Fisherie	ies re	egula	tory	and d	levelc	pmen	tal set	up ir	Central a	nd States
their r	esponsit	oility - n	need	for fi	isheri	es ma	nager	nent -	regula	atory	- legal and	enforceme
regim	es - Illeg	gal- unre	epor	ted an	nd uni	regula	ted fi	shing	- India	in Oc	ean Tuna Co	ommissior
(IOTO	C) - mana	agement	nt of t	tunaa	ind tu	na-lik	te spe	cies F	ishing	ban		
Outco	ome 1	Stude	ents	able 1	to dis	scuss	the fi	sherio	es regi	ulatio	ons and	K2
		policie	ies o	f Cen	ntral	and S	states	Gove	rnme	nts		
						U	nit -I	I				
Obje	ctive 2	To far	mili	arize	with	vario	ous re	egulat	ions f	or ca	pture fishe	ries coasta
		andm	narir	ne								
Moni	toring, (Control	ol an	d Sur	rveill	ance:	MCS	S syste	ems fo	r cap	ture fisheri	es in Inlan
-coast	al - mar	ine envi	viron	ment.	. Cod	le of (Cond	act for	Resp	onsib	le Fishing -	- Mesh siz
regula	ations - E	Best Mai	anage	ement	t Prac	ctices	in fis	heries	• •	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	÷	
Outco	ome 2	Stude	ents	can a	analy	se the	e vari	ous re	e <mark>gulat</mark> i	ions f	or capture	K4
		fisher	ries (coasta	al an	d mai	rine					
		1			N	P	Unit -	Ш	16			I
Obje	ctive 3	To gai	ain k	nowl	ledge	on de	eep se	ea fish	ing re	gula	tions	
Deep	sea fish	ing regi	gulat	ions:	Regi	lator	y and	devel	opmer	ntal is	sues concer	ning deep
sea fis	shing -G	uideline	les fo	or ope	ration	n. Ma	ritime	s Zon	es of I	ndia	Acts (Regul	ation of
fishin	g by fore	eign ves	ssels) - Ma	arine	Fishe	ries F	olicy-	Intern	ation	al law of the	e Ocean
Outco	ome 3	Stude	ents	can a	analy	se the	e deep	sea f	ishing	regu	lations	K2
						U	nit I\	7				
Obje	ctive 4	To lea	arn	the m	narin	e fish	ery a	nd aq	uacul	ture l	egislations	
Mari	ne fishei	ies and	d aq	uacul	lture	legisl	ation	s: Sta	tes wis	se fis	hery legisla	tions of
Mari			- ultu	re leg	islati	on a ¹				ds ass	ociated wit	h
	- Coasta	IAquacı	Juitui		,	0118 - 1	Mana	geme	nt need			
India		-		-				-		- Sus	tainability -	
India aquac		evelopm	nent;	; Coas	stal R	legula	tion 2	Zone (CRZ)		•	
India aquac Integr	ulture de	evelopm	nent; one N	; Coas Manag	stal R geme	Regula nt - ec	tion Z	Zone (zem m	CRZ) anager	ment.		

	Unit V	
Objective 5	To study national water policy and pollution act	
Water policie	s: National Water Policy: Agriculture - industry - portability -	fisheries -
Fishing rights	in open waters; role of fisheries cooperatives - aqua/ecotourism.	Concepts and
implication of	Interlinking of rivers for fisheries and biodiversity. Pollution ac	t -
Conservation a	and management of water bodies.	
Outcome 5	Students evaluate national water policy and pollution act	K5
Suggested Re	adings:	
Agarwal, S. C.	(2004). Fishery Management. APH Publ. Corp.	
Ayyappan et	al. (2006). Handbook of Fisheries and Aquaculture. ICAR	, New Delhi
Chandra, P.	(2007). Fishery Conservation, Management and Development.	SBS Publ.
Clark, J. R. (1	992). Integrated Management of Coastal Zones. FAO Fisherie	s Tech. Papel
<i>No. 327</i> ,Ro	me.	
Coastal Area	Management and Development (1982). UN Department of	Internationa
Economic &	Social Affairs, New York.	
David, S., Jer	emy, P. (2001). Inshore Fisheries Management. Methods and	Technologie
in FishBiol	ogy and Fisheries. Vol. II Kluwer.	
Jhingran, V.	G. (1991). Fish and Fisheries of India. Hindustan Publishing	g Corporation
(India),Dell	ni.	
Kevern L. Co	chrane, Serge M. Garcia (2009). A Fishery Manager's Guidel	book $(2^{nd} ed.)$
Wiley-Blac	kwell.	
Mahanta, P.	C., Tyagi, L. K. (2003). Participatory Approach for Fish	h Biodiversity
Conservatio	on inNorth East India. National Bureau of Fish Genetic Resour	ces (NBFGR)
Lucknow.		
	K. (2004). Threatened Fishes of India and their Conservation	tion. Fisheries
Survey of Ir		
Pandey, D. k	K., De, H. K. (2014). Fisheries Governance and Legislat	ion in India
Narendra P		
-	7). Fishery Management: Planning and Objectives. Vista Inter	mational Publ
House.		
	, Ardon, J. (2019). Marine Policy: An Introduction to Go	vernance and
Internation	al Law of the Oceans (2 nd ed.). Earthscans.	

Online resources

https://www.fao.org/3/y3427e/y3427e03.htm

https://elearning.fao.org/course/view.php?id=784

http://fisherysolutionscenter.edf.org/virtual-fisheries-academy?ut_sid=6eaad6d1-30f2-46d6 -9786-cce448794eea&ut pid=40c77971-d9db-46f5-b96d-2adcc0f69349

https://www.fao.org/publications/card/en/c/dd722118-290b-489c-9990-6ce3099c02fd/

https://research.csiro.au/iuu/case-studies/monitoring-control-surveillance/

https://mpeda.gov.in/?page id=633

https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/fisheries-policy-and-law/

https://krishi.icar.gov.in/jspui/bitstream/123456789/78263/1/3_Fishing%20Regulations%20i n%20India.pdf

https://andssw1.and.nic.in/sfpermit/pdf/SportFishingGuidlines.pdf

https://niua.in/c-cube/sites/all/themes/zap/pdf/water.pdf

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create						
	Course designed by: Dr. N.M. Prabhu										

СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
	rui	PO2	rus	r04	r05	ruo	r0/	ruð	r09	POIU
CO1	-	M (2)	M (2)	300	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	-	-
CO2	-	S (3)	-	V.C	0	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	-	-
CO3	-	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	-	-
CO4	-	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	-	-
CO5	-	-	6	9		7	S (3)	L (1)	-	-
W.AV	0	2.2	1.4	1	0.6	1.2	1.6	1	0	0
		-						1	1	1

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	-	-	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	-	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	-	-	-	-
W. AV	3	2.2	0.6	0.8	2.4

			II – Semester					
Core	Cou	rseCode	Shellfish and Finfish Hatchery	T	Credits:4	H	ours:4	
	5	547204	Management					
			Unit -I					
Objecti	ve 1	To learn t	he status of the hatchery					
Introdu	ction	History,	and current international and nation	nal	status of fir	fish	, shrimj	
crab and	dmoll	uscan hatch	ery - Biology and life cycle of cultiv	able	finfish and S	hell	fishes.	
Outcom	e 1	Students a	assess the national and internation	al s	tatus of		K5	
Hatchery								
			Unit -II					
Objecti	ve 2	To acquai	int with a crustacean hatchery for	finf	ish and praw	n		
Crustac	ean l	natchery p	roduction: Hatchery site selection	- d	esign and eq	uipr	nent for	
small, n	nediur	n and large	-scale hatchery. Shrimp - Crab and lo	bste	r seed produc	tion	- brood	
stock co	llectio	on transport	ation - quarantine and broodstock sec	tion	- induce bree	ding	g - water	
quality -	- feed	and health	management - live feed production.	Sh	rimp captive	broo	od stock	
develop	ment	- SPF seed p	production HACCP. Nursery technol	ogy				
Outcom	e 2		construct and develop crustacean	hate	chery		K6	
		productio		0				
			Unit -III					
Objecti	ve 3	To compr	ehend t <mark>he</mark> mol <mark>luscan hat</mark> cher <mark>y</mark> pra	ctic	es			
small, m oyster-a	nediur balon	n and large	oduction: Hatchery site selection scale hatchery. Green and brown must brood stocks collection - induce brood stocks collection.	ssel	- oyster - edib	le a	nd pearl	
Outcom	e 3	Students of	develop and generate the mollusca	n h	atchery		K3	
		productio	n Salassia san sa					
			Unit IV					
Objecti	ve 4	To analys	e the importance of finfish hatcher	y p	roduction			
				taba	mumaduation			
Finfish	hatch	ery produc	ction: Coastal and marine Finfish ha	lene	ry production	1 - n	nılkfish	
			ction: Coastal and marine Finfish ha					
mullets	- sea	bass - grouj		k co	ollection - trai	nspc	ortation	
mullets quaranti	- sea ne - t	bass - grouj proodstock o	per - cobia - pompano - brood stoc	k co val∶	llection - tran rearing - wate	nspc	ortation	

	Unit V							
Objective 5	To gain knowledge on shrimp broodstock banks, trade and disease							
Economics of	f hatchery: Shrimp /Crab / Finfish hatchery - cost analysis for small, mediu	ım,						
and large-scal	le hatchery. Brood banks and international trade and quarantine.							
Outcome 5	Students identify fish disease and develop shrimp brood stock	K3						
	banks							
Suggested Re	eadings:							
Biswas, K. P.	P. (1996). A textbook of fish, fisheries technology. 2 nd Eds. Narendra P	ubl.						
House, Del								
Das, P., Jhing	gran, A. G. (1976). Fish Genetics in India. Today & Tomorrow Publ.							
Douglas, T. (1	1998). Genetics for Fish Hatchery Managers. Kluwer.							
FAO (1992).	FAO (1992). Manual of Seed Production of Carps. FAO Publ.							
FAO (2007).	. Manual for Operating a Small Scale Recirculation Freshwater Pro	awn						
Hatchery.								
MPEDA. Han	ndbook on aqua farming shrimp, lobster, mud crab. MPEDA Kochi.							
ICAR (2006).	. Hand Book of Fisheries and Aquaculture. ICAR.							
Khanna, S. S.	S., Singh, H. R. (2003). A text book of fish biology and fisheries. Naren	ndra						
Publ. Hous	se,Delhi.							
	, Augustine, A., Kapoor, B. G. (2008). <i>Fish Reproduction</i> . Science P 1995). <i>Shrimp Hatchery</i> .	ubl.						
,	R., Kutty, M. N. (2012). Aquaculture Principles and Practices. 2 nd Eds. W	ley						
India.		2						
Rath, R. K. (2	2000). Fre <u>shwa</u> ter Aquaculture. Scientific Publ.							
	C., Rath, S. C., Mohapatra, K. D. (2003). Breeding and Seed Production	n of						
Finfish and	dShellfish. Daya Publ. House.							
Online resou	irces							
http://www.fis	sheriesjournal.com/archives/2019/vol7issue5/PartD/7-4-44-679.pdf							
https://krishi.ie	icar.gov.in/jspui/bitstream/123456789/26376/1/Biofloc%20manual%20fina	al						
%2024-28-	-9-19.pdf							
http://www.fa	ao.org/3/ca6702en/ca6702en.pdf							
http://www.fa	ao.org/3/t8598e/t8598e05.htm							
K1-Remembe	er K2-Understand K3- Apply K4-Analyse K5-Evaluate K6-Crea	ate						
	Course designed by: Dr. N.M. Pro	hhu						

Course designed by: Dr. N.M. Prabhu

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	-	L (1)	-	-	S (3)	-	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	-	-	-	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	-	-	-	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	-	-	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	-	-	M (2)	M (2)	-	-	S (3)
W. AV	3	2.2	2.4	0	0	2.8	1	0.2	0.2	3

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

CO	DCO1	DCOA	DCOA	DCOA	DCOF
CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	8	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)
CO2	M (2)	1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	- 🔊	A-A	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	65	<mark>S (</mark> 3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	A- 5	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	1	0.8	3	2.8	3

			II – Semester							
Core	Cour	se Code	Lab – II- Finfish and Shellfish	P	Credits:4	Hours:8				
	54	7205	Biology, Fishing Crafts and Gears,							
			Fisheries Management, Regulations							
			and Conservation, Shellfish and							
			Finfish Hatchery Management							
			Unit -I							
Object	tive 1	To gain	practical knowledge on biology of finfi	sh						
-	-		imation of oxygen consumption and rate ish gut analysis. Display various organs o		-	a fish.				
Outcor			s estimate the oxygen consumption and			K6				
respiration infish and examine the internal organs of finfish										
			Unit -II	,						
Object	tive 2	To fami	liarize with the biology of shell fish							
• Biolog	v of sh	ellfish: St	udy of external morphology. Dissection of	fan	rawn to stud	lv differen				
0	-		cation, structure and function. Visit to sh	-		•				
	-	opmental		1						
Outcor		-	s examine the external morphology and	d int	ernal	K5				
	-		ofshellfish			_				
			Unit -III							
Object	tive 3		erstand the various craft and gears us	ed fo	or inland co	ostal and				
Ū		marinef	erstand the various craft and gears us							
Craft	and G	marinef ears: Visi	erstand the various craft and gears us fisheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot	stuc	ly - Study o	of deck lay				
Craft a outs of	and Go	marinef ears: Visi ent types o	erstand the various craft and gears us fisheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket	stuc stuc	ly - Study o - Report. C	of deck lay				
Craft outs of the diff	and Go different ty	marinet ears: Visi ent types ypesof fis	erstand the various craft and gears us fisheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma	stuc ches	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing.	of deck lay lears: draw				
Craft outs of the diff	and Go different ty	marinet ears: Visi ent types ypesof fis	erstand the various craft and gears use isheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi	stuc ches	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing.	of deck lay				
Craft outs of the diff	and Go different ty	marinet ears: Visi ent types ypesof fis	erstand the various craft and gears us fisheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma	stuc ches	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing.	of deck lay lears: draw				
Craft outs of the diff	and Go different ty me 3	marinef ears: Visi ent types o ypesof fis Student	erstand the various craft and gears use isheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi	stuc ches rine isher	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing. 'ies	of deck lay lears: draw				
Craft a outs of the diff Outcon	and Go different ty me 3 tive 4	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov	erstand the various craft and gears use fisheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fit Unit IV	stuc ches rine isher	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing. •ies isheries	of deck lay dears: draw K4				
Craft outs of the diff Outcor	and Go different ty me 3 tive 4 g regu	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov lations: V	erstand the various craft and gears use isheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi Unit IV ide practical knowledge on regulations	stuc ches rine isher	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing. •ies isheries	of deck lay dears: draw K4				
Craft : outs of the diff Outcou Object Fishing coastal	and G different ty me 3 tive 4 g regu	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov lations: Varine fishe	erstand the various craft and gears use isheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi Unit IV ide practical knowledge on regulations Visit to appropriate Government/NGO a	stuc ches rine isher	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing. •ies isheries	of deck lay dears: draw K4				
Craft : outs of the diff Outcou Object Fishing coastal	and G different ty me 3 tive 4 g regu	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov lations: Varine fishe	erstand the various craft and gears use isheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi Unit IV ide practical knowledge on regulations Visit to appropriate Government/NGO a ery regulation working report.	stuc ches rine isher	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing. •ies isheries	of deck lay dears: draw K4 of inland,				
Craft a outs of the diff Outcon Object Fishing coastal	and G f different ty me 3 tive 4 g regu andma me 4	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov lations: V arine fishe Student	erstand the various craft and gears use Tisheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi Unit IV ride practical knowledge on regulations Visit to appropriate Government/NGO a ery regulation working report. s discuss the fishery regulations	stuc ches rine isher	ly - Study o - Report. O fishing. •ies isheries	of deck lay dears: draw K4 of inland,				
Craft : outs of the diff Outcou Object Fishing coastal Outcou	and Go ferent ty me 3 tive 4 g regu andma me 4 tive 5	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov lations: V arine fishe Student To learn	erstand the various craft and gears use Tisheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi Unit IV ride practical knowledge on regulations Visit to appropriate Government/NGO a ery regulation working report. s discuss the fishery regulations Unit V	stuc ches rine : isher in fi	ly - Study of - Report. Of fishing. ies isheries preparation	of deck lay iears: draw K4 of inland, K5				
Craft a outs of the diff Outcon Object Fishing coastal Outcon Object Finfish	and G different ty me 3 tive 4 g regu andma me 4 tive 5 n fish a	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov lations: V arine fishe Student To learn nd shellf	erstand the various craft and gears use isheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi Unit IV ide practical knowledge on regulations Visit to appropriate Government/NGO a ery regulation working report. s discuss the fishery regulations Unit V n the technique of induced breeding	isher	ly - Study of - Report. Of fishing. •ies isheries preparation - eggs, larva	of deck lay iears: draw K4 of inland, K5				
outs of the diff Outcon Object Fishing coastal Outcon Object Finfish larval s	and Go ferent ty me 3 tive 4 g regu andma me 4 tive 5 tive 5 n fish a stages of	marinef ears: Visi ent types of ypesof fis Student To prov lations: V arine fishe Student To learn nd shellf	erstand the various craft and gears use isheries it to boat building yards for on-the-spot of fishing vessels and preparation of sket hing gears used in inland, coastal and ma s analyse the crafts and gears used in fi Unit IV ide practical knowledge on regulations Visit to appropriate Government/NGO a ery regulation working report. s discuss the fishery regulations Unit V n the technique of induced breeding ish hatchery: Technique of induced breeding ish hatchery: Technique of induced breeding prawn, crab, fin-fish -stocking size, cou	isher	ly - Study of - Report. Of fishing. •ies isheries preparation - eggs, larva	of deck lay iears: draw K4 of inland, K5				

Suggested Readings:

Biswas, K. P. (1996). Harvesting Aquatic Resources. Daya Publ. House.

Brandt, A. V. (1984). *Fish Catching Methods of the World* (Vol. 2 & 3). Fishing News BooksEnterprises. Israel.

Biswas, S P. (1993). Manual methods in fish Biology. South Asian Publishers, New Delhi.

- Castro, P., Huber, M. E. (1997). *Marine Biology*, 2nd Eds. Mc-Graw Hill Company, New York.
- CIFE (1993). Training Manual on Culture of Live Food Organisms for AQUA hatcheries. Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Versova, Mumbai.
- Coastal Area Management and Development (1982). UN Department of International Economic & Social Affairs, New York.
- Mishra, R. (2019). *Practical Manual on Craft, Gear and Fishing Technology*. Narendra Publ. House.
- Parsons, T.R., Maita, Y., Lalli, C. M. (1984). A Manual of Chemical and Biological Methods for Seawater Analysis. Pergamon Press.
- Pillay, T.V.R., Kutty, M. N. (2012). *Aquaculture Principles and Practices*. 2nd Eds. Wiley India.
- Santhanam, R., Sukumaran, N., Nataraj, P. (1999). *A Manual of Freshwater Aquaculture*. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Gabriel, O., Lange, K., Dahm, E., Wendt, T. (2005). Von Brandt's Fish Catching Methods of the World. 4th Eds. Wiley-Blackwell.

Online resources

https://www.instructables.com/Fish-Dissection/

https://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/administration_pdf/ifnyfdlp.pdf

https://cpb-us-e1.wpmucdn.com/share.nanjing-school.com/dist/3/28/files/2013/02/fish-

dissection- 2e5c6ra.pdf

https://mpeda.gov.in/fishers/?page_id=1834

http://www.gcwk.ac.in/econtent_portal/ec/admin/contents/159_P18Z1EC1_20201216084521 72.pdf

https://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/fish/applied-fisheries/crafts-and-gears-used-for-fishingwith-diagram/88586

https://www.dakshin.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/Marine-fishing-craft-and-gear-of-Odisha.pdf

https://thefisheriesblog.com/2017/09/25/fishery-regulations/

https://mpeda.gov.in/?page_id=607

https://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/fish/applied-fisheries/induced-breeding-of-fish-subjectmatter- steps-and-advantages-fishes/88534

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create				
Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran and Dr. N.M. Prabhu									

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	-	-	-	-	S (3)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	-	-	-	-	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	-	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	-	S (3)	-	L (1)	S (3)					
CO5	-	S (3)	S (3)	-	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	1.2	1.8	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.8	1.6	1	3	3

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	-	S (3)	S (3)	-	-
CO2	- 🔇	S (3)	S (3)	-	-
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	<mark>S</mark> (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	<mark>S (</mark> 3)	S (3)	M (2)
W. AV	1.8	2.6	3	1.8	1.4

S – Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		II - Seme	ester			
Core	Course Code 547206	Inte	rnship	Credit	ts:3 Summer 30 days	
	1	Cours	e		I	
		Outcon	nes			
Outcome 1 Students develop an aptitude to carry out and implement an aquaculture project/start-up/self- employment scheme						
Outcome 2 Students develop a field experience with an opportunity to share their insights on the subject						
Outcome 3	Students gain hand	ls-on experien	ce in professio	nal settings	K5	
Outcome 4	Students practice	good work hab	its and interpe	rsonal relations	ships K6	
Outcome 5 Students apply appropriate skills in the techniques of aquaculture operations and management and recognise career opportunities						
K1-Remembe	er K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create	
	Š	LAGAPPA UN	Course desig	ned by: Dr. E.	Kannapiran	

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	
CO1	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	
CO4	-	S (3)	1	M (2)		S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	
CO5	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	
W. AV	1.8	3	2.4	1.6	1.8	3	3	2.2	2.6	2.2	

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
W. AV	2.4	1.8	3	3	2

				II - Seme	ester					
DSE		CourseCode		ote Sensing a		Т				
547504		7504	8				Credits: 3	Hours: 3		
Unit -I										
Objecti	ve 1	To fami	liarize	with remote	sensing appl	lication	in fisheries r	esources		
Introdu	ction	to remot	e sens	sing: History	- traditiona	al meth	nods of fishe	ry resource		
manager	ment -	overview	of pela	agic, deep sea	fisheries and	d seawe	eed - Current	problems in		
fisheries	s mana	gement -	Curren	t status of Ind	lian and glob	oal rem	ote sensing ap	plication in		
capture,	culture			astalresource	-					
Outcom	ne1	Students	K4							
		fisheries	6							
				Uni	t -II					
Objecti	ve 2	To unde	rstand	l the basic ter	ms and conc	cepts of	f various navi	gation		
		systems								
Basic to	erms a	and conce	epts: I	Electromagnet	ic radiation	and its	s properties,	atmospheric		
interacti	ons, t	arget inte	raction	s. GPS, Aco	oustics; Safe	ety dev	rices; Vessel	Monitoring		
Systems	; Sate	llite navi	gation	systems; Ac	lvanced con	nmunic	ation System	s. Warning		
systems.	•									
Outcom	ne 2	Students	s discu	iss the basic	concepts of	variou	is navigation	K2		
		systems		systems						
		1								
Objecti	ve 3	To gain		Uni	t-III					
Sensor	platfo		knowl	Unit edge on Sens		š				
		rms: Boa		e <mark>d</mark> ge on Sens	or p <mark>lat</mark> forms		ts and satell	ites, Sensor		
systems	-rocket		<mark>its</mark> , bu	edge on Sens oys, balloons	or platforms , Doppler,	air-craf	its and satelling of scanner			
•		s- types o	<mark>its</mark> , bu f orbit	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI	air-craf R), typ	es of scanne	r - imaging		
systems,	, mecł	s- types o anisms –	its, bu f orbit types	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI global acq	air-craf R), typ		r - imaging		
systems,	, mech ion sys	s- types o aanisms – tems, IRS	its, bu f orbit types series,	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i - Geodesy -	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI global acq CARTOSAT	air-craf R), typ uisition	es of scanne	r - imaging		
systems, acquisiti	, mech ion sys	s- types o aanisms – tems, IRS	its, bu f orbit types series,	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i - Geodesy - resources at (knowledge of	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI global acq CARTOSAT	air-craf R), typ uisition	es of scanne	r - imaging l sequential		
systems, acquisiti	, mech ion sys ne 3	s- types o nanisms – tems, IRS Student s	ts, bu f orbit types series, s gain	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i - Geodesy - resources at (knowledge of	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI global acq CARTOSAT Sensor plat t IV	air-craf R), typ uisition tforms	es of scanne	r - imaging l sequential		
systems, acquisiti Outcom Objectiv	, mech ion sys ne 3 ve 4	s- types o nanisms – tems, IRS Student s To learn	ts, bu f orbit types series, s gain	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i - Geodesy - resources at (knowledge on Uni t the environ	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI global acq CARTOSAT Sensor plat t IV nental satell	air-craf R), typ uisition tforms lites	es of scanne	r - imaging l sequential K2		
systems, acquisiti Outcom Objectiv Environ	, mech ion sys ne 3 ve 4 nmenta	s- types o nanisms – tems, IRS Student To learn Il satellite	tts, bu f orbit types series, s gain a about s: The	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i - Geodesy - resources at (knowledge on Uni t the environ	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI global acq CARTOSAT Sensor plat t IV nental satell es, NOAA ar	air-craf R), typ uisition tforms lites nd IRS;	bes of scanne systems and	r - imaging 1 sequential K2 e processing		
systems, acquisiti Outcom Objectiv Environ and inte	, mech ion sys ne 3 ve 4 nmenta erpreta	s- types o nanisms – tems, IRS Students To learn I satellite tion. Visu	ts, bu f orbit types series, s gain a about s: The ual Ima	edge on Sens oys, balloons ts - Optical i - Geodesy - resources at (knowledge on Uni t the environ	or platforms , Doppler, nfra-red (OI global acq CARTOSAT Sensor plat t IV nental satell es, NOAA ar ation Techni	air-craf R), typ uisition tforms lites nd IRS;	bes of scannes systems and Digital image	r - imaging 1 sequential K2 e processing		

Unit V 5 To be acquainted with the GIS and its application in fishe

Objective 5To be acquainted with the GIS and its application in fisheries
managementand conservation

GIS in Fisheries: Elements of GIS, Application of remote sensing and GIS to fisheries and aquaculture planning and development. Ocean zonation, currents, waves and tides. Challenges of fisheries information systems and future perspectives. Fisheries forecasting system, PFZ, INCOIS

Outcome 5Students evaluate the application of GIS in fisheriesK5management and conservationK5

Suggested Readings:

Bal, D. V., Rao, K. V. (1990). *Marine Fishes of India*. 1st Revised Ed. Tata McGraw Hill. Chandra, P. (2007). *Fishery Conservation, Management and Development*. SBS Publ.

Dholakia, A. D. (2004). Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of India. Daya Publ. House.

Elangovan, K. (2006). *GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations*. New India Publ. Agency.

Environmental Systems Research Institute (2007). Understanding GIS, The ARC/INFO Method. Environmental System Research Org, USA.

ICAR. Handbook of Fisheries and Aquaculture. New Delhi: ICAR. James, B. C. (2002). Introduction to Remote Sensing. Taylor & Francis.

Joseph, G. (2005). *Fundamentals of Remote Sensing* (2nd ed.). Hyderabad: University Press Pvt.Ltd.

Joseph S. Nelson, Terry C. Grande Mark, Wilson, V. H. (2016). Fishes of the World. 5th Eds. Wiley.

Khanna, S. S., Singh, H.R. (2012). *A Text Book of Fish Biology and Fisheries*. Narendra Publ. House.

Kumar, S. (2016). Basics of Remote Sensing and GIS (1st ed.). Laxmi Publications.

Lillesand, T. M., Kiefer, R. W., Chipman, J. W. (2004). *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation.* John Wiley & Sons.

Meaden, G. J., Do Chi, T. (1996). *Geographical Information System: Applications to Marine Fisheries*. FAO Tech. Paper No. 356.

Meaden, G. J., Kapetsky, J. M. (1991). *Geographical Information System and Remote Sensing in Inland Fisheries and Aquaculture*. FAO Tech. Paper No. 318.

Michael, N. D. (2005). *Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems*. John Wiley & Sons.

Peter, M. A., Nicholas, J. T. (2005). *Advances in Remote Sensing and GIS Analysis*. Wiley.

Shanbhogue, S. L. (2000). Marine Fisheries of India. ICAR.

Thomas, M. L., Ralph, K. (1987). *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation*. John Wiley & Sons.

Yadav, B. N. (1997). Fish and Fisheries. 2nd Eds. Daya Publ. House.

Online resources

https://www.fao.org/fishery/en/topic/14860/enhttps://www.fao.org/3/i3102e/i3102e.pdf https://krishi.icar.gov.in/jspui/bitstream/123456789/47245/1/Remote%20sensing%20and%2 0fisheries.pdf

https://aquafind.com/articles/GPS in Fisheries.php

https://krishi.icar.gov.in/jspui/bitstream/123456789/8728/1/Application%20of%20geograph ic%20information%20system%20in%20fisheries%20management.pdf

https://grindgis.com/remote-sensing/applications-of-remote-sensing-in-fisheries https://fisharticle.com/applications-of-gis-in-fisheries-and-aquaculture/

https://www.jircas.go.jp/sites/default/files/publication/intlsymp/intlsymp-8_39-58.pdf

K1-Remember K2-Understand K3-Apply K4-Analyse K5-Evaluate K6-Create

Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran

СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	M (2)	M (2)	20	L (1)	The state	M (2)	-	-	-
CO2	-	M (2)	S (3)	AGAPP	L (1)	RSITY	S (3)	-	-	-
CO3	-	L(1)	M (2)	200	L (1)	5	M (2)	-	-	-
CO4	-	L(1)	M (2)	VAS	L (1)	-	M (2)	-	-	-
CO5	-	L(1)	S (3)		M (2)	SH S	S (3)	-	-	-
W. AV	0	1.4	2.4	0	1.2	0	2.4	0	0	0

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S – Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	S (3)	-	-	-
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	-
CO3	M (2)	S (3)	-	-	-
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	-	-	-
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	-
W. AV	2.4	2.8	0	0	0

		II – Semester			
DSE	CourseCode 547505	Fishery Economics and Extension	T	Credits:3	Hours:3
	·	Unit -I	•		
Objective	e 1 To unders	tand the scope of economics in fisher	ies		
Scope of]	Economics: Bio	-economic analysis of fisheries. Growt	h, de	evelopment a	nd natura
resource i	nterrelationship	s. Pricing and optimal resource use	over	time under	different
market sit		f market structure, interest rate and j	prop	erty rights in	n fisheries
Outcome	1 Student	s discuss the scope of economics in fig	sheri	ies	K2
		Unit -II			
Objective	e 2 To unders	tand the basic concepts of economics	in fi	sheries	
Concept	of Economics:	Positive and negative externalities. Ph	ysic	al, legal and	economic
incentives	to internalize	he externalities. Fishery resource mar	nager	ment policie	s markets
taxes, sub	osidies, permits	direct controls, distributional effects	of	fisheries dev	velopment
Fisheries	marketing and (Organizations.			
Outcome		xplain the fishery resource managem	ent	policies	K5
	markets	ALAUAPPA UNIXERSII I	÷		
		Unit -III			
Objective	e 3 To familia	rize about the principles of fishery ec	cono	mics	
law of con Homogen Fisheries variables. of sociolo economic	mparative advance eous productio and Socio- ecc Globalization, ogy in the proce problems, stake	Cactor-Product, cost principles, Factor- nage, law of equimarginal returns, returns n functions; Cobb-Douglas and quade phomic Analysis, meaning and measu GATT, WTO, IPR, GDP, Factors deter ess of fisheries development. PRA and holder analysis.	urns ratic remo rmin d RF	to scale and production ent of socio ing developr	farm size, functions -economic nent. Role
Outcome	3 Students e	valuate the fishery economics princip	oles		K5
		Unit IV			
Objective	e 4 To impart	knowledge on role of extension in fig	sheri	ies developn	nent
Fisheries	extension: Hi	story - role of extension in fisherie	s de	evelopment.	Extensior
		up and mass contact methods and t			
	•	and use. Characteristics of technolo			
-	-	programs in fisheries; role of NGOs			-
		nal Panchayat and SHGsin fisheries; F			-
Outcome		evelop the transfer of technology in	tïshe	eries	K5
	extension				

		Unit V			
Objective 5 To	study the extension	on planning	and evaluation	on in fisheries	
Extension planni	ng and evaluation	: Various ste	ps and impor	tance; participa	tory, planning
process. Basic con	cepts in rural soci	iology and p	sychology an	d their relevan	ce in fisheries
extension; social of	change, social con	trol, social p	roblems and	conflicts in fis	heries; gender
issues in fisheries	s. Case studies o	n extension	programs an	d Success sto	ries. Practical
exercises on condu	ucting fish farmers	meet.			
Outcome 5 Stu	dents discuss the	extension pl	anning in fis	heries	K5
Suggested Reading	ngs:				
Amita Saxena (20	011). Fisheries Ed	conomics. D	aya Publishir	ng House. Chi	tambar, J. B.
(1990). Introduct	tory Rural Sociolog	gy. Wiley Ea	stern.		
Grafton, Q. R., k	Kirkley, J., Komp	as, T., Squi	re, D. (2006). Economics	for Fisheries
Management. As	hgate Publ. Co.				
ICAR. Handbook	of Fisheries and A	quaculture. I	New Delhi: IC	CAR.	
Jerry, L. G. (199	0). A Commodity	Systems As	sessment Me	thodology for	Problem and
Project Identifica	ation. Post-Harves	st Institute	for Perishable	es. College of	Agriculture,
University of Idal	ho.				
Kumar, D. (1996).	Aquaculture Exte	ension Servic	es Review: In	<i>idia</i> . FAO Fish	eries Circular
No. 906.					
Rao, P.S. (198	3). Fisheries e	conomics d	and manage	ement in Ind	dia. Pioneer
Publishers And	Distributors.				
Seijo, J. C., Defe	o, D., Salas, S. (1	1998). <i>FAO</i>	<mark>Fisheries</mark> tec.	hnical paper 3	68. Fisheries
bioeconomics:Th	neory, modellin <mark>g</mark> ar	nd <mark>ma</mark> nagem	e <mark>nt.</mark> FAO, Ro	me.	
Online resources			3/12		
http://eprints.cmfri	i.or <mark>g.in/10407/1/02</mark>	2_Shyam_S_	Salim3.pdf		
http://eprints.cmfr	i.org.in/4334/				
http://www.fao.org	g/3/T0403E01.htm				
http://www.fao.org	g/docrep/004/Y28'	76E/y2876e0	i.htm		
www.mpeda.gov.i	in/				
www.fao.org/docr	ep/003/T0506E/T	0506E00.HT	М		
www.fao.org/docr	rep/X5625E/x5625	e0f.htm			
www.seafish.org/					
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
I			Course des	igned by: Dr.	N.M. Prabhu
				- •	

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L(1)	S (3)	L (1)	-	-	-	L (1)	L (1)	L(1)	M (2)
CO2	-	S (3)	L (1)	-	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)
CO3	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	-	L (1)	-	-	-	L (1)	M (2)
CO4	-	L (1)	S (3)	-	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
CO5	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	-	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
W. AV	0.6	2.2	1.6	0	1.4	0.8	1.4	0.8	1	1.6

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	L (1)		L (1)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	-	L (1)
CO3	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	L (1)		L (1)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	L (1)	GI	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
W. AV	2	0.6	1	1.8	2.4

			II – Semester			
DSE		rse Code 547506	Aquatic Pollution	Т	Credits:3	Hours:3
			Unit -I		L	
Objecti	ve 1	To unders	stand the current national a	and in	ternational	status of
		aquatic po	llution			
Aquatic	poll	ution: Curr	ent national and internatio	nal sta	tus of aqua	atic pollution.
			and their impacts; Pollu	-		-
			contamination, managemen	t issue	es - Metho	ds of aquatic
pollution		•				
Outcom	le 1		liscuss the current status of	of aqua	itic	K4
		pollution	Unit -II			
		-				
Objectiv		-	e the pollutants, their trans	-		
etc. Com pollutan	nmon ts; eut	transport pro	icides, oils, metals, radioac ocesses of pollutants in the a and their management- bioa	quatic	environmer	t; dispersal of
Outcom	ne 2		dentify aquatic pollution a	nd solv	ve the	K3
		water bor	ne diseases	<u> </u>		
		1	Unit -III	12		
Objectiv	ve 3	To analys	e the pollutants, their trans	sportat	tion and tox	ic effects
and induation, aeration, quality of	ustrial , chlo criteria	effluents; tr rination, oz a used in di	t: Wastewaters - classificati reatment methods for water conation and U.V. irradiati fferent parts of world - nation Management strategies.	and v ion. W	vaste water; ⁷ aste dispos	Principles of al and water
Outcom	le 3	Students e	explain wastewater manage	ement.		
Outcom		Students	explain wastewater manage			K5
Jutcom		Students	Unit IV			K5
Outcom	ve 4				ion in aqua	
Objectiv		To analys	Unit IV	tilizati		culture
Objectiv Waste r filtration processi	r ecycl i n devi ng uni	To analyse ing and uti ces; aerobic its and their	Unit IV e the water recycling and u	tilizati esign f wast gemen	and construct ewater. Was t; removal o	culture ction of water stes from fish f nitrogen and
Objectiv Waste r filtration processi	r ecycl i n devi ng uni orus fro	To analysting and utitices; aerobic ts and their to waste wa	Unit IV e the water recycling and u lization in aquaculture: D and anaerobic treatment o treatment; solid waste mana	tilization besign f wast gemen nytes ir	and construct ewater. Was t; removal o treatment c	culture ction of water stes from fish f nitrogen and

		Unit	V		
Objective 5	To gain knowledge management	on monitor	ing strategy	for pollution co	ontrol and
Monitoring S	trategy: Pollution c	ontrol and n	nanagement ·	- Ocean acidific	ations - curren
status of globa	al warming - Indic	cator organi	sms - Crite	ria for selectio	on of indicator
organism: Red	d tides phenomena:	Monitoring s	strategies of 1	marine pollution	: ballast waters
Bio-invasion (Exotic, Invasive and	d Alien), Qu	uarantine me	easures - Globa	l warming and
Climate chang	e - Mitigation. Role o	of internation	al and nation	al organizations	and NGOs.
Outcome 5	Students evaluate t	the monitori	ing strategy f	for pollution	K5
	control and manag	ement			
Suggested Re	adings:				
Andre's Hug <i>Climate</i> . C	o Arias, Jerge Ed RC Press.	uardo Marc	covecchio (2	2018). Marine	Pollution and
	everidge, M. C. M., <i>Janagement</i> . Blackw	the second se	, Muir, J. F.	(1996). <i>Aquacul</i>	ture and Water
	E, N. P. (2002).		of Water a	nd Waste Wa	ter Treatment
Technologi	es. Butterworth – Hei	inemann.	IVEPSITY S		
Eckenfelder, V	W. W. (2000). Indust	rial Water P	Collution Con	trol. McGraw H	ill.Johnston, R.
(2007). <i>Ma</i>	<i>rine Pollution</i> . 6 th Ed	s. Academic	Press, Londo	on.	
	perling (2007). Basic	-			-
	lantz (2001). <i>Curren</i> i				
Nybakken, J.	W. (1997). Marine	Biology – A	An Ecolo <mark>g</mark> ica	al Approach. 4 th	¹ Eds. Addisor
Wesley Edu	1.Pub. In <mark>c, C</mark> alifornia	, USA.			
-	H. (2011). Thermal				
	Mishra (2002). Marin				
•	Chester, R. (2008).	Introductio	n to Marine	e Chemistry. A	cademic Press
London.		Contraction of the	must?		
Online resour					
-	o.org/3/a-t1623e.pdf	-	ao.org/3/AC	183E/AC183E00	.htm
	o.org/3/t0551e/t0551e				_
-	rdc.org/stories/water-	-		-need-know#cate	gories
*	ritannica.com/science				
	eo.lu.lv/fileadmin/use			ti/gzzf/videunilg	gtspejigaattistib
	0-8.LECTURE-Wate				
-	er.edu/~husch/env10				
•	ios.ac.in/media/docur	nents/313cou	urseE/L34.pd	f	
1			-		
http://eagri.org	g/eagri50/ENVS302/p	pdf/lec09.pdf	-		

Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	L (1)	-	-	S (3)	-	-	-	-	S (3)
CO2	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)
CO3	-	-	L (1)	-	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO4	-	L (1)	M (2)	-	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)
W. AV	0	0.8	1	0	3	0.8	1.2	1	1.75	3

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO2	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)
CO3	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO4	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)
CO5	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)
W. AV	1	1.2	2.6	1	1.2

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

				II	I – Sem	lester				
Core	Cou	urseCode	Co		•	ure and	Т	Credits:4	Hou	rs:4
	5	547301		Ma	ricultur	e				
				1	Unit -I					
Objectiv	ve 1	To learn t	the histor	y and s	tatus of	coastal aqu	acult	ure		
Coastal	aqu	aculture: I	History,	global	and Ir	dian status	of	coastal aqu	acult	ure -
Principle	es of	sustainabl	le aquaci	ulture o	levelopi	ment - Typ	es of	f culture -	cano	lidate
species -	farm	design - int	frastructu	re facili	ties for s	shellfish and	finfis	h grow-out f	àrms.	
Outcome	e 1	Students of	can comp	orehend	nation	al and globa	l stat	us of coasta	1	K2
		aquacultu	ıre farmi	ng syste	m					
				ι	J nit -II					
Objectiv	ve 2	To create	awarene	ss of ma	aricultu	re practices				
Maricul	ture:	History,	present	global	and	Indian st	tatus	of Mari	cultur	e -
cultivable	e sp	ecies - Ca	age, Pen	and	raft -	site select	ion	- raw ma	erials	for
construct	tions	- types - d	lesign. M	aricultu	e intern	ational and r	ation	al regulation	•	
Outcome	e 2	Students of	can realis	se the st	atus of	mariculture				K2
			60	U	nit -III	N°				
Objectiv	ve 3	To train t	he learne	ers for c	rustace	an farming	2			
Crustace	ean l	Farming: S	Shrimp -	crab -	lobster.	Pond prepa	aration	n, soil cultu	re –	water
culture -	- acc	limatization	1 - stock	ing - w	vater qu	ality - feed	and	health man	agem	ent -
Biosecur	ity - I	HACCP and	dBiofloc	technolo	ogy in sl	hrimp farmir	ng. Re	circulation a	quaci	ılture
system (l	RAS)	, other rece	nt techno	logy for	shrimp	farming.				
Outcome	e 3	Students of	can analy	se the s	hrimp,	crab and lo	bster	production		K4
		les.			J nit IV					
Objectiv	ve 4	To educat	te the stu	dent on	mollus	<mark>c an</mark> d seawe	ed far	ming		
Mollusc	and	Seaweed F	arming:	Mussels	- oyste	r - abalone -	scallo	p - pearl oy	ster cu	ılture
- types o	f cult	ture - stocki	ing - wate	er qualit	y, feed	and health m	anage	ement. Majo	r proł	olems
in mollus	scan i	farming in I	ndia. Sea	weed far	rming a	nd its econor	nical	importance.		
Outcome	e 4	Students of	can inves	tigate t	he susta	inable moll	usc ai	nd seaweed		K4
		farming								
					Unit V					
Objectiv	ve 5	To delive	r skills in	finfish	farming					
Finfish f	farmi	i ng : Cultiva	able speci	es - type	es of cu	lture - site se	electio	on - pond pro	eparat	ion -
soil cult	ure -	water cult	ure - stoc	king -	feed - v	water quality	and	health man	agem	ent -
Recircula	ating	aquaculture	e system ((RAS) -	Biofloc	technology	- Bio	security pro	cedur	e for
finfish fa	rmin	-								
Outcome	e 5	Students of	can critic	ally exa	mine th	ne Finfish fa	rminş	5		K4

Suggested Readings:

	<i>uture</i> . Blackwell pul	Ũ			
	C. (2007). Construc	ction of Maria	ne and Offshor	e Structures.	3 rd Eds. CRC
press, New Yo					
	k, K., Duarte, C.		N., Karakassis,	I. (2008). Aq	quaculture in
-	. Daya Publ. House				
, ,	ndbook of Fisheries	-			
	(1997). Sustainable	-	•		
	7). Farming Marine				
	93). Handbook of M				
-	1972). Coastal Aqu	<i>iaculture in t</i>	he Indo – Pacij	fic Region. Fi	ishing News
(Book)Ltd., L		4 1,		D .: 01	d 1
-	Lutty, M. N. (2012).	Aquaculture	Principles and	Practices. 2	Eds. Wiley
India.	(2000) Euclos	adia of Amera	aulture John W	Vilar & Cana	In a Narry
York.	ey (2000). Encyclop	eaia of Aqua	<i>culture</i> . John w	lley & Sons,	Inc., New
	e Service (1982). Fi	sh Hatchorn	Managamant I	niversity Dre	ss of the
Pacific.	, Service (1962). Fl	sn Huichery I	viunugemeni. C	inversity rie	55 UI UIC
	2002). Fish Hatche	ry Manageme	ent. 2 nd Eds. CA	BI Publishin	g.
Online resource			AVA		<u> </u>
http://ecourseson	line.iasri.res.in/cour	rse/view.php?	id=411		
http://www.fishe	ries.kerala.gov.in/ka	avil			
https://kerala.gov	.in/adak				
http://www.pract	icalfishkeeping.co.u	uk/			
http://ecourseson					
http://www.cmfr	e				
http://www.rgca.	-				
http://www.seafc	e				
	'				
https://enaca.org/					
www.ciba.res.in					
www.ciba.res.in	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse K	5-Evaluate	K6-Create

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO2	-	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO3	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO4	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO5	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
W.AV	0.6	1.4	1.6	1	1.6	3	3	2	1	1

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	L (1)	10	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	_		S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4		6	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5		V6	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	0.4	0.2	2.2	2.6	3

			III – Semester			
Core		se Code 7302	Ornamental Aquaculture	Т	Credits: 4	Hours: 4
	1		Unit -I		1	
Objectiv	ve 1	To impa	rt knowledge on the status of o	rnar	nental fish cu	lture and
		aquariu	m keeping			
			iction: History - international an			-
			Aquarium plants - Different m	narine	e and freshwa	ater fishes -
indigenou						
Outcome	1		s discuss the global status of or	nam	ental fish	K2
		culturea	nd aquarium keeping			
			Unit -II			
Objectiv	ve 2	To teach	how to design aquariums for v	vario	ous fishes	
Infrastru	cture	and equ	ipment Site selection - layo	out -	design - c	onstruction -
		-	reshwater and marine ornamenta		-	
Aquaponi	cs - T	ypes - in	frastructure facilities - layout -	mod	el - plant and	fish species
cultured.	Aquari	um - fresh	water andmarine aquarium desig	gn - a	quarium acces	sories.
Outcome	2	Student	s design aquarium for various o	ornai	mental fishes	K6
			Unit -III			
Objectiv	/e 3	To educ	ate skill <mark>s</mark> in o <mark>rnamental</mark> fish pro	oduc	tion	
Ornamer	ntal fis	h product	i on: Farming management - Typ	bes of	f marine and fi	eshwater and
marine or	mamen	tal fish -	water quality - feed and health	mana	agement. Arov	vana - flower
	-	and the second sec	h - angel - discuss - breeding a			
			ll fishes. Hatchery and farm ma	anage	ement. Cross	breeding and
		<u> </u>	Management Practices.	97		
Outcome	3		s evaluate ornamental fish proc	lucti	on, hatchery	K5
		andfarn	n management			
			Unit IV			
Objectiv	/e 4	To learn	rear live feeds for aquarium fi	ishes		
Live feed	l produ	iction for	aquarium: Freshwater and man	rine s	species - phyto	plankton and
zooplankt	ton pro	duction -	different media-water quality pa	rame	eters - health r	nanagement -
quality c	ontrol.	Live fee	ed production - culture metho	ds a	nd mass scal	e production
internatio	nal and	l nationalt	rade.			
Outcome	4		s develop the Live feed produ	ctior	1 for	K3
			terand ornamental fishes			

		Unit	V						
Objective 5 To teach the importance of ornamental fish trading									
Marketing: Pre	esent status - natio	nal and inter	national tradin	g for marine a	nd freshwater				
ornamental fishe	es. High value fres	hwater and n	narine orname	ntal fishes. Mar	ket price and				
demand - MPE	DA - regulations	for export an	nd import - go	overnment subs	idies - Green				
Certification.									
Outcome5	Generate trading	g for marine	and fresh wat	er ornamental	K5				
	fishes								
Suggested Read	lings:								
Ahilan, B., Felix	, N., Santhnam, R.	(2008). Text	book of Aquari	<i>culture</i> . Daya P	ubl. House.				
Dick Mills (1987 Limited.	'). The Practical En	cyclopedia o	f the Marine Ag	quarium. Salama	ander Books				
Er Hunnam (198	9). The Living Aqu	ariums. NOF	RDBOK.						
	rdy, R. W. (2002).			ress.					
	995). Live bearing				Biology and				
,	n). Cassell Pvt., Lon				0,				
•	avamveli (2002). 7		Handbook. An	mity Aquatech l	Pvt. Ltd.,				
Cochin.	5	0		6.					
Stephen Spotte (Interscience.	(1985). Marine Aq	uarium Keep	ing: The Scien	ce, Animals, ar	nd Art. Wiley				
	Sathish, J. M. (200	5). Tropical n	narine a <mark>qu</mark> ariu	<i>m</i> . Yegam Publ	ications.				
Chennai.					,				
	Karen Loveland (1	.998). Dvnan	nic Aquaria Bu	il <mark>ding</mark> Living Ec	cosvstems.				
Academic Pre				0 0					
Online resourc	es	VE		/					
http://ecoursesor	nline.iasri.res.in/com	urse/view.php	o?id=297						
http://www.cmf	ri.org.in/	Contraction and							
http://www.fishe	eries.kerala.gov.in/i	ndex.php?op	tion=com_con	tent&view=artic	ele&id=110&				
Itemid= 73									
http://www.ofis	h.org/								
http://www.prac	ticalfishkeeping.co	.uk/							
https://ornament	talfish.org/								
https://tal.ifas.ut	fl.edu/extension-an	d-outreach/ex	tension-public	ations/					
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create				
			Course des	igned by: Dr. N	N.M. Prabhu				
				8					

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)				
CO2	-	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)				
CO3	-	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)				
CO4	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	-	S (3)				
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)				
W. AV	1.4	2	2.8	2	0.8	3	3	3	3	3

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO3	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO4	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
W. AV	3	1.6	3	3	1.2

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

			III -	- Semester				
Core	Co	urse Code	0 0				Credits:4	Hours:4
547303 and Quality Assurance								
		I		Unit -I				
Objectiv	ve 1	To learn t	he status and	d post-harv	vest techniq	ues f	or fish	
- Bioch spoilage shellfisl	emica e, mio hes: (al changes a crobial spoil Grading of fi	listory and st fter fish deat age, oxidativ sh, fish qual processing pl	h. Types of ve changes. ity evaluation	f fish spoila . Post-harve ion - Packir	ge, ca est ma 1g, di	usative facto anagement fo fferent storag	ors -autolytic orfinfish and
Outcon	*		analyse and		•			K4
			us of fish pr		8			
				Unit -II				
Objectiv	ve 2	To teach d	ifferent type		rocessing n	etho	de	
U				and the second sec				
Process	sing 1	methods [.] Pi						
		incentous. 11	inciples and	different r	methods of	cnill	ing, Freezin	g: All blas
Freezer	0							•
	s, Pla	te freezers- H	Horizontal, vo	ertical, IQF	- Brine free	ezer,	other freezer	s. Irradiation
method	s, Pla s of	te freezers- I preservation	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur	ertical, IQF ization for	- Brine free different f	ezer, ishery	other freezer products. S	s. Irradiation Salt curing
method	s, Pla s of	te freezers- I preservation	Horizontal, vo	ertical, IQF ization for	- Brine free different f	ezer, ishery	other freezer products. S	s. Irradiation Salt curing
method convent	s, Pla s of tional	te freezers- I preservation and mode	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur	ertical, IQF ization for of drying	- Brine free different f (Solar drie	ezer, ishery ers) -	other freezer products. S pickling an	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking
method convent Biocher	s, Pla s of tional mical	te freezers- H preservation and mode changes du	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process	ertical, IQF ization for of drying	- Brine free different f (Solar drie	ezer, ishery ers) -	other freezer products. S pickling an	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking
method convent Biocher quality	s, Pla s of tional mical assur	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing.	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin	F - Brine free different fr (Solar drie ng: materia	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking
method convent Biocher	s, Pla s of tional mical assur	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin	F - Brine free different fr (Solar drie ng: materia	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing
method convent Biocher quality Outcon	rs, Pla s of tional mical assur ne 2	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III	- Brine free different fr (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing
method convent Biocher quality Outcon	rs, Pla s of tional mical assur ne 2 ve 3	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin	F - Brine free different fr (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provid troduction, h	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products,	F - Brine free different f (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing nning	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of	s, Pla s of tional mical assur ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provid troduction, I ned products	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an knowledge istory, status - finfish and	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans	 Brine free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces ng types of can as. Problems 	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing ming relat	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of	s, Pla s of tional mical assur ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provid troduction, I ned products	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans	 Brine free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces ng types of can as. Problems 	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing ming relat	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Dbjectiv Cannin types of materia	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, h ned products urces -types	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura	 Brine free different ff (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces ng types of can s. Problems 	ezer, shery ers) - ls so sing nning relat pack	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, h ned products urces -types	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu ritically eva	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura	 Brine free different ff (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces ng types of can s. Problems 	ezer, shery ers) - ls so sing nning relat pack	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 5 - seaming - g. Packing:
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Dbjectiv Cannin types of materia	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I hed products arces -types	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu ritically eva	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura	 Brine free different ff (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces ng types of can s. Problems 	ezer, shery ers) - ls so sing nning relat pack	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 ; - seaming - g. Packing:
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia Outcon	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou ne 3	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I ned products urces -types Students c techniques	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu ritically eva	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura Juate the c: Unit IV	 Brine free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces Fish proces Types of can as. Problems ance during canning and 	ezer, (shery ers) - ls so sing relat pack pack	 other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods processing ed to canning ing teurization 	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 ; - seaming - g. Packing:
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia Outcon	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou ne 3	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I ned products urces -types Students c techniques	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu ritically eva	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura luate the ca Unit IV	F - Brine free different fr (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces ng types of can s. Problems ance during canning and shery by-pr	ezer, shery ers) - ls so sing relat pack pack	other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing teurization ts	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 g - seaming - g. Packing: K4
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia Outcon Objecti Fishery	rs, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou ne 3 ive 4 y By-	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I hed products urces -types Students c techniques To educate	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur m methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and - packing - qu ritically eva s e the learner Fish silage	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura Juate the ca Unit IV rs on the fis Fish hydro	 F - Brine free different free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces Fish proces rypes of can serve during types of can serve during types shery by-problysate, Fish 	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing relat pack pack pack	<pre>other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing teurization ts al, bone medeous</pre>	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 g - seaming - g. Packing: K4
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia Outcon Objecti Fishery surgical	s, Pla s of tional mical assur ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou ne 3 ive 4 y By- l sut	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I ned products trces -types Students c techniques To educate ures from i	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods pring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu ritically eva the learner Fish silage ntestine, ch	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura luate the cr Unit IV rs on the fis Fish hydro itin, chitos	 Brine free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces Fish proces types of can s. Problems ance during canning and shery by-problysate, Fish san and eter 	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing relat pack l pas	<pre>other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing teurization ts al, bone me Definitions -</pre>	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 g - seaming - g. Packing: K4 eal, fish oil - methods
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia Outcon Objecti Fishery surgical	s, Pla s of tional mical assur ne 2 ve 3 mg: In f canr ls sou ne 3 ive 4 y By- l sut	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I ned products trces -types Students c techniques To educate ures from i	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur m methods uring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and - packing - qu ritically eva s e the learner Fish silage	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura luate the cr Unit IV rs on the fis Fish hydro itin, chitos	 Brine free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces Fish proces types of can s. Problems ance during canning and shery by-problysate, Fish san and eter 	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing relat pack l pas	<pre>other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing teurization ts al, bone me Definitions -</pre>	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 g - seaming - g. Packing: K4 eal, fish oil - methods
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia Outcon Objecti Fishery surgical	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou ne 3 ive 4 y By- l sutt	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I ned products trces -types Students c techniques To educate ures from i	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods pring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu ritically eva the learner Fish silage ntestine, ch	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura luate the cr Unit IV rs on the fis Fish hydro itin, chitos	 Brine free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces Fish proces types of can s. Problems ance during canning and shery by-problysate, Fish san and eter 	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing relat pack l pas	<pre>other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing teurization ts al, bone me Definitions -</pre>	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 g - seaming - g. Packing: K4 eal, fish oil - methods
method convent Biocher quality Outcon Objectiv Cannin types of materia Outcon Objecti Fishery surgical product	s, Pla s of tional mical assur- ne 2 ve 3 ng: In f canr ls sou ne 3 ive 4 y By- l sutt tion a s.	te freezers- I preservation and mode changes du ance during Students s To provide troduction, I ned products trees -types Students c techniques To educate ures from i and uses. A	Horizontal, vo and Pasteur rn methods pring process packing. ynthesise an e knowledge istory, status - finfish and packing - qu ritically eva the learner Fish silage ntestine, ch	ertical, IQF ization for of drying sing. Packin d analyse I Unit -III on Cannin s, products, crustaceans uality assura luate the ca Unit IV rs on the fis Fish hydro itin, chitos: preservativ	 Brine free different free (Solar drie ng: materia Fish proces Fish proces Types of can s. Problems ance during Shery by-problysate, Fish san and etcoves. Value 	ezer, ishery ers) - ls so sing relat pack l pas	<pre>other freezer products. S pickling an urces - type methods - processing ed to canning ing teurization ts al, bone me Definitions - d products</pre>	s. Irradiation Salt curing nd smoking s -packing K4 g - seaming - g. Packing: K4 eal, fish oil - methods - processing

Unit V	
Objective 5 To create knowledge in fish quality assurance	
Quality Control, Packaging and Marketing : Quality control and quality ass HAACP, USFDA, EU, BIS, BRC, Good Management Practices etc. for diffe products and processing techniques. Trading: role of EIA and MPEDA. Inland ar trade. Fast MovingGoods (FMG) - Products - retail marketing - chilled and frozer market Logistic management and quality assurence of fishery and duata	erent fish nd export
market. Logistic management and quality assurance of fishery products. Outcome 5 Students apply the Fish quality control and assurance and	K4
Outcome 5Students apply the Fish quality control and assurance and national and international trading	K 4
Suggested Readings:	
Balachandran, K. K. (2016). <i>Post-Harvest Technology of Fish and Fish Products</i> . Publ.	Daya
Borda, D., Anca I. Nicolau, Raspor, P. (2018). <i>Trends in Fish Processing Technolo</i> CRC Press.	ogies.
Connell, J. J. (1999). Control of fish quality. Wiley-Blackwell.	
Geroge M. Hall (2010). <i>Fish Processing: Sustainability and New Opportunities</i> . W Blackwell.	Viley-
Gopakumar, K. (1997). Tropical Fishery Products. Science Publishers.	
Gopakumar, K. (2013). Fish packaging technology. Concept Publishing Company,	, Delhi.
Huss, H. H., Jakobsen, M., Liston, J. (1991). <i>Quality assurance in the fish industry</i> Elsevier.	<i>v</i> .
John, D. E. V. (1999). Food safety and toxicity. CRC Press, New York, London, T	`okyo.
Less Bratt (2010). Fish Canning Handbook. Wiley-Blackwell.	-
Nambudiri, D. D. (2006). Technology of Fishery Products. Fishing Chimes.	
Venugopal, V. (2006). Seafood Processing. Taylor & Francis.	
Online resources	
https://aquafind.com/articles/Aquaculture_Biotechnology.php	
https://www.fao.org/3/X5624E/x5624e08.htm	
http://niftem-t.ac.in/olapp/pmfme/upload/mt_handbook_fish.pdf	
https://units.fisheries.org/fhs/wp-content/uploads/sites/30/2017/08/S3-QA-QC-Mod	del-For-
Fish-Health-Labs-2014-rev-ref.pdf	
https://aquadocs.org/bitstream/handle/1834/33633/FT11.1_001.pdf?sequence=1&is d=y	sAllowe
https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/quality-assurance-of-fish-and-fishery-production	icts/
http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=286	
K1-Remember K2-Understand K3-Apply K4-Analyse K5-Evaluate K	K6-Create
Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran and Dr. N.M.	. Prabhu

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	M (2)	L (1)	-	L (1)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO2	L (1)	-	-	-	M (2)	-	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO3	-	-	-	-	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	-	L (1)	-
CO4	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	-	-	L (1)	-	M (2)	-
CO5	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	-	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
W. AV	0.6	1.2	0.8	1	1.4	-	2	1.8	2	1

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

പ്രക്കെക്ക

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	L (1)	3	M (2)	L (1)
CO2	- 8			M (2)	L (1)
CO3			SUS	M (2)	M (2)
CO4	G	62		L (1)	L (1)
CO5	L (1)		M (2)	L (1)	S (3)
W. AV	0.8	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.6

			III – Semester						
Core	Cours	seCode	Research Methodology in		Credits:4	Hours:4			
	547	7304	Fisheries	Т					
Unit -I									
Objectiv	re 1	To reco	gnize the essential component	ts of res	earch method	ology			
compilat papers, c	ion and lisserta	l present tions, ora	ection of research literatures, o ation of research data, prepa l and visual delivering of resu arch gate - Scopus index - G	ration c ults. H-i	of transparenci ndex, I-10 ind	es, research ex - citation			
Outcome1 Students develop a research project/ study									
			Unit -II						
Objectiv	re 2	To crea	te knowledge on Good Labor	atory P	ractices				
Atomic spectrop	hotome	ter. Studen	ectrophotometers, Nuclear M s discuss the applications and l inspectral analysis	5		and Mass			
		mvorve	Unit -III	6					
Objectiv	re 3	To stud	y the separation and molecula	ar techr	iques				
Chroma	tograp	hv and	Molecular techniques: Pri	nciple	and use of	Centrifuges.			
Chromat	ograph	y(Paper,	hin-layer, a <mark>nd c</mark> olumn ch <mark>rom</mark> at echniques, Microarray techniq	tography		-			
Outcom		Student	s analyse the principle and us lecular techniques		romatography	K4			
				U	nit IV				
Objectiv	re 4	To imp	art knowledge in Microscopy	and His	stology				
Dark fie Microsco Principle	eld, Pha opy, Co es and a	ase contr onfocal l pplicatio	gy : Principle and application ast, Differential Interface Co Aicroscopy. Electron microsco of Histology and Histochemis	ontrast opy: Sc stry.	Microscopy, I anning and T	fluorescence ransmission.			
Outcom	e 4	Student microso	s explain the principle and ap opes	oplicatio	on of various	K4			

Unit V								
Objective 5 To analyse the biostatistics in fisheries sector								
Biostatistics: Sampling or census methods - random and non-random technique. Data								
collection. Descriptive statistics of central tendency and dispersion - mean, median, mode	,							
standard deviation, standard error. Probability distribution, data - binominal, Poisson and								
normal distribution. Relational statistics of correlation and regression - Student's' test,								
ANOVA - one way and two-wayanalysis. Diagrammatic and graphical representation of								
data. Different software's in fisheries.								
Outcome 5 Students critically evaluate the appropriate statistical K5								
methods required for a particular research design								
Suggested Readings:								
Bernard, A. R. (2006). Fundamentals of Biostatistics. Thomson-Brooks/Cole: Science.								
Chandler, D.E., Roberson, R.W. (2009). Bioimaging: Current concepts in light and								
electronmicroscopy. Sunbury, MA, USA: Jones & Bartlet Publishers.								
Donald L. Pavia, Gary M. Lampman, George S. Kriz, James A. Vyvyan (2014).								
Introduction to Spectroscopy (5 th ed.). Cengage.								
Gurumani, N. (2008). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. Chennai: MJP								
Publishers.								
Gurumani, N. (2010). An Introduction to Biostatistics. Chennai: MJP Publishers.								
Hoppert, M. (2003). Microscopic Techniques in Biotechnology: Wiley-Blackwell								
Publications.								
Mark F. Vitha (2016). Chromatography: Principles and Instrumentation. Wiley.								
Pare, J. R. J., Belanger, J. M. R. (1997). Instrumental Methods in Food Analysis. Elsevier.								
Sharma, A.K. (2005). <i>Textbook of Biostatistics II</i> . Discovery Publishing Pvt. Ltd.								
Triola, M., Triola, M., Roy, J. (2017). <i>Biostatistics for the Biological and Health Sciences</i>								
(2 nd ed.). Pearson.								
Veerakumari, L. (2006). Bioinstrumentation. Chennai: MJP Publishers.								
Wilson, R. H. (1994). Spectroscopic Techniques for Food Analysis. VCH Publ.								

Online resources

https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/330

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23 ge36/preview

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_hs17/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_bt19/preview https://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in

https://mrcet.com/downloads/digital_notes/CSE/Mtech/I%20Year/RESEARCH%20METH ODLO GY.pdf

https://ccsuniversity.ac.in/bridge-library/pdf/MPhil%20Stats%20Research%20 Methodology-Part1.pdf

https://www.nature.com/scitable/topicpage/effective-writing-13815989

http://study.com/academy/lesson/research-methodology-approaches-techniques-quiz.html https://www.drnishikantjha.com/papersCollection/Research%20Methodology%20.pdf https://explorable.com/research-methodology

https://sist.sathyabama.ac.in/sist_coursematerial/uploads/SBAX1023.pdf

https://research-repository.griffith.edu.au/bitstream/handle/10072/34561/62679_1.pdf

https://www.britannica.com/technology/microscope/Stereoscopic-microscopes

https://rajswasthya.nic.in/RHSDP%20Training%20Modules/Lab.%20Tech/Histo/Introducti on.pdf

https://histology.siu.edu/intro/tissprep.htm

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
		V	Course desig	ned by: Dr. E.	Kannapiran

			Jul se O	uccome	10110	51 annine	Outcon	nes		
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	_	-	3	~~~	1		1	-	S (3)
CO2	-	-	S (3)	2		S (3)	S (3)	L(1)	L (1)	S (3)
CO3	-	-	S (3)	5	1	-	S (3)	-	M (2)	S (3)
CO4	-	-	M (2)	-	NO EXC	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)
CO5	-	L (1)	-	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	-	L(1)	L (1)	M (2)
W. AV	0	0.2	1.6	0.6	0.4	1.4	1.8	0.6	1	2.8
		6		(2) \mathbf{N}	T N.T. 1*	$(\mathbf{A}) = \mathbf{I}$	т	(1)		

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

Course Outcome vis rrogramme specific Outcomes									
СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5				
CO1	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)				
CO2	-	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	-				
CO3	M (2)	-	L (1)	M (2)	-				
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)				
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)				
W. AV	1.6	1.2	2	2.2	1.2				

		III – Semester		
Core	Course Co	le Lab – III- Coastal Aquaculture and	P Credits:	4 Hours:8
	547305	Mariculture, Ornamental Aquaculture,		
		Fish Processing Technologyand Quality		
		Assurance, Fish Processing Technology		
		and Quality Assurance		
		Unit -I		
Objec	tive 1 To i	mpart practical skill in coastal aquaculture	and maricult	ure
Costal	aquacultu	e and Mariculture: Identification of cultiva	ble marine an	d brackish
water	finfish and s	nellfish. Identification of cultivable seaweeds	s. Designing c	of different
farmin	g systems - o	ages,pens, rafts and racks.		
Outco	me 1 Stu	lents identify the cultivable finfish, shellfish	, sea weeds	K6
	and	design different farming systems		
		Unit -II		
Objec	tive 2 To	provide practical knowledge on aquarium se	etup	
Ornar	nental Aqu	aculture: Identification of common ornamo	ental fishes a	nd plants
and e	equipment.	conditioning and packing of ornamenta zooplankton.	-	
Outco		lents set up and maintain Ornamental aqua	rium	K6
		Unit -III		
Objec	tive 3 To	inderstand th <mark>e</mark> basic knowledge of <mark>f</mark> ish proc	essing techno	logy
Filletin Squid,	ng of fish, tro Cuttle Fish,	Fechnology: Studies on physical, chemical atments, glazing, packaging, freezing, Proces Crab etc. in different styles, Packaging and F cezing point.	sing of Prawn	s, Lobster,
Outco		lents explain the techniques in fish	processing	K5
	tech	nology		
	1	Unit IV		
Objec	tive 4 To	ain knowledge on the instruments in a rese	arch lab	
		ology: Preparation of solutions - Molarity, No	•	•
		, Determination of pH. Prepare report on i		
comm	on instrume	ntation facility and write the different ins	struments prin	ciples, its
	ations in fish	eries. lents prepare solutions and demonstrate		I I I I I I

Unit V										
Objective 5	Objective 5 To perform statistical calculations									
Biostatistics : Calculation of mean, median, mode, standard deviation, standard error, correlation and regression. Diagrammatic and graphical representation of data.										
Outcome 5	Students discuss required for apartic	•• •		tical methods	6 K6					
Suggested Rea	adings:									
-	O., Cutting, C.L., L sing. Chemical Publis			J.J. (1965). Fis	th Handling					
Connell, J. J. (1999). Control of fish	quality. Wile	ey-Blackwell							
Dick Mills (1	987). The Practical	Encyclopedia	of the Mar	ine Aquarium.	Salamander					
Books Lim	ited									
Gopakumar, K	K. (2002). Text Book o	f Fish Proces	sing Technol	ogy. ICAR.						
Gurumani, N. Chennai.	(2008). Research M	ethodology fo	or Biological	Sciences. MJF	Publishers,					
Halver, J. E., I	Hardy, R. W. (2002).	Fish Nutrition	n. Academic	Press.						
Mcvey, J. P. (1983). Handbook of M	<i>lariculture</i> . C	CRC Press.							
MPEDA (199	3). Handbook on A	1qua Farmin	g - Live Fe	ed. Micro Alg	gal Culture.					
MPEDA Pu	ıbl.									
Pillay, T.V.R., Blackwell.	Kutty, M. N. (2012).	Aquaculture	prin <mark>cip</mark> les an	<i>d practices</i> . 2 nd	Eds. Wiley-					
Pritimishra, N Daya Publ.	eera Jain (2018). <i>Pra</i> House.	ecti <mark>ca</mark> l manua	l on fis <mark>h</mark> nut	rition and feed	technology.					
	., Suku <mark>mara</mark> n, N., Na IBH Publishing Co. I		-	of <mark>fresh</mark> water o	aquaculture.					
	te (1985). Marine A			cience, Anima	ls, and Art.					
•	L. (2006). Bioinstrum	entation. MJ	P Publishers,	Chennai.						
Online resour	, ,									
https://knowled	yabama.ac.in/sist_cou lge.carolina.com/disci y-a-quick-review/		*	*	r-molality-					
	ac.in/olapp/pmfme/up	load/mt hand	lbook fish.po	lf						
-	rala.gov.in/wp-content	—								
www.caa.gov.i	n		-							
www.ciba.org.	in www.cifa.org.in w	ww.cmfri.org	.in/							
www.fao.org										
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create					
	Course desi	gned hv: Dr	E. Kannani	ran and Dr. N	.M. Prahhu					

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	-	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	-	M (2)	S (3)	-	-	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M (2)	S (3)
CO5	-	-	-	S (3)	L (1)	-	-	L (1)	-	S (3)
W. AV	1.2	1.6	0.8	1.4	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.8	2	2.8

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	L (1)	2	S (3)	M (2)	-
CO2	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	-
CO3	- 6	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	A		L (1)	M (2)	-
CO5	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)
W. AV	1	1.2	2.4	2	0.8

S – Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

			III – Semester							
DSE	Co	urse Code	Aquatic Animal Health and	Т	Credits:3	Hours:3				
	547507 Management									
			Unit -I							
Object	ive 1	To unders	stand the immune system in fish an	d she	ellfish					
Finfish	and	shellfish in	munology: International and nation	nal st	atus of finfi	sh and shell				
disease	. Hos	t-pathogen-e	nvironment relationship. Environment	ntal s	tress. Immu	ne system in				
fish an	d she	ellfish: innat	e and acquired immunity, inflamm	natio	n response	to diseases.				
Antiboo	dy and	d cell mediat	ed immunity in finfish and shellfish.							
Outcor	ne1	Students of	liscuss the immune systems of fin f	ïshes	and shell	K4				
		fishes								
		I	Unit -II		1					
Object	ive 2	To create	knowledge on fish bacterial and vi	ral di	iseases					
Bacter	ial an	d viral dise	ases: Bacterial and viral diseases of	finfis	h and shellf	ish - general				
			, mode of transmission, prevention			-				
manage	ement	chemothe	rapeutic agents, host management	nt, p	rophylaxis	- vaccines,				
adjuvar	nts, in	nmunostimu	lants, prebiotics and probiotics. Use	and	abuse of an	tibiotics and				
chemic	als in	health mana	gement and alternatives to antibiotics	s.						
Outcor	ne2	Students	understand and discuss fish bact	erial	and viral	K4				
		diseases								
	Unit -III									
Objective 3 To provide knowledge on fish parasitic and mycotic diseases										
Object	ive 3	To provid		myco	tic diseases					
0		-				nd shellfish				
Parasit	tic an	d mycotic	e knowl <mark>e</mark> dge on fish parasitic and 1	eases	<mark>of</mark> finfish a					
Parasit disease	tic an - ge	d mycotic meral chara	e knowledge on fish parasitic and i <mark>diseases: Par</mark> asitic and mycotic dise	eas <mark>es</mark> life	of finfish a cycle, prev	vention and				
Parasit disease treatme	t ic an - ge ent. H	d mycotic eneral chara Environment	e knowledge on fish parasitic and r diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis,	eas <mark>es</mark> life agen	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m	vention and				
Parasit disease treatme	t ic an - ge ent. H laxis-	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad	e knowledge on fish parasitic and a diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic	eases life agen cs and	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics.	vention and				
Parasit disease treatme prophy	t ic an - ge ent. H laxis-	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad	e knowledge on fish parasitic and u diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish	eases life agen cs and	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics.	vention and nanagement,				
Parasit disease treatme prophy	t ic an - ge ent. H laxis-	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad Students	e knowledge on fish parasitic and u diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish	eases life agen cs and	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics.	vention and nanagement,				
Parasit disease treatme prophy Outco	ic an - ge nt. H laxis- me3	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad Students mycoticdi	e knowledge on fish parasitic and a diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish p seases	eases life agen cs and paras	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics. itic and	vention and nanagement,				
Parasit disease treatme prophy Outco Object	ic an - ge nt. H laxis- me 3 ive 4	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad Students mycoticdi To teach t	e knowledge on fish parasitic and u diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish p seases Unit IV	eases life agen cs and paras	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics. itic and sease	Vention and hanagement, K4				
Parasit disease treatme prophy Outcom Object	ic an - ge nt. H laxis- me3 ive 4 fectio	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad Students mycoticdi To teach t us Disease	e knowledge on fish parasitic and a diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish p seases Unit IV the importance of non –infectious fi	eases life agen cs and paras ish di	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics. itic and sease ases in hat	Vention and hanagement, K4				
Parasit disease treatme prophy Outcom Object	ic an - ge nt. H laxis- me3 ive 4 fectio	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad Students mycoticdi To teach t us Diseases tems. Identif	e knowledge on fish parasitic and a diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish p seases Unit IV the importance of non –infectious fi s: Finfish and shellfish nutritional	ish di alise ntrol.	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics. itic and sease ases in hat	Vention and hanagement, K4				
Parasit disease treatme prophyl Outcom Object Non-in grow o Techni	ic an - ge nt. H laxis- me3 ive 4 fectio	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad Students mycoticdi To teach t us Diseases tems. Identif in iden	e knowledge on fish parasitic and i diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish j seases Unit IV the importance of non –infectious fi s: Finfish and shellfish nutritional ication, diagnosis, prevention and co	ish di alise ntrol.	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics. itic and sease ases in hat	K4				
Parasit disease treatme prophyl Outcom Object Non-in grow o Techni	ic an - ge nt. H laxis- me3 ive 4 fection putsyst ques tholog	d mycotic eneral chara Environment vaccines, ad Students mycoticdi To teach t us Diseases tems. Identif in iden	e knowledge on fish parasitic and u diseases: Parasitic and mycotic dise cteristics, epizootiology, diagnosis, management, chemotherapeutic juvants, immunostimulants, prebioite understand and discuss fish p seases Unit IV the importance of non –infectious fi s: Finfish and shellfish nutritional ication, diagnosis, prevention and co tification of diseases: Micro	ish di biolo	of finfish a cycle, prev ts, host m l probiotics. itic and sease ases in hat	K4				

		Unit V							
Objective 5To prove skill on quarantine for disease prevention									
Quarantine: H	Quarantine: Fish health and quarantine systems, national and international status-								
importance. De	sign of quarantine	and equipme	ent's for fish and shellfish	brood stock					
maintenance - S	Seed certification, SI	PF and SPR st	tocks development and man	agement -cost					
analysis.									
Outcome 5	Students select p	oreventive str	ategies for quarantine	K5					
Suggested Rea	dings:								
Austin, B., Au	stin, D. A. (1999).	Bacterial Fi	sh Pathogens – Diseases o	of farmed and					
wildfish. Spr	inger Praxis Publishi	ing, NewYork	ζ.						
Conroy, D.A., H	Herman, R. L. (1997)). Text Book o	of fish diseases. Narendra Pu	ıbl. House.					
John Humphre	y, Richard Arthur,	J., Rohana S	ubasinhe, P., Michael Phili	ps, J. (2005).					
Aquaticanim	al quarantine and he	ealth certifica	tion in Asia. FAO, Daya Pu	bl. House.					
Jorge, E., Helm	ut, S., Thomas, W., J	Kapoor, B. G.	(2008). Fish Diseases. Scie	nce Publ.					
Merrifield, G.,	Ringe, E. (2014).	Aquaculture	Nutrition: Gut Health, P	robiotics and					
Prebiotics. J	ohnWiley.								
Shankar, K. M.	, Mohan, C. V. (200	02). Fish and	Shellfish Health Manageme	ent. UNESCO					
Publ.			VERSITY						
Stickney, P.R. ((2000). Encyclopedia	n of Aquacultı	<i>ure</i> . John Wiley & Sons, Inc	, NewYork.					
Wedemeyer, G	i. A., Meyer, F. P	., Smith, L.	(1999). Environmental St	ress and fish					
diseases. NF	PH Publishing House	, New Delhi.							
Willey, J., She	rwood, L., Christop	her J. Wool	verton (2016). Presscott's	Microbiology.					
10 th Eds. Mo	cGraw Hill Inc, New	York.							
Woo, P.T.K., B	runo, D. W. (1998).	Fish Disease	<mark>s and D</mark> isorder <mark>s – V</mark> ol. 3. V	iral, Bacterial					
andFungal I	nfections. CABI Pub	lishing, New	Delhi.						
Online resour	ces								
https://www.fac	o.org/3/t1623e/t1623	e.pdf							
https://www.bo	bpigo.org/webroot/in	ng/pdf/report/	2Aquaculture%20Medicine%	%20and%20A					
quatic%20A	nimal%20Health%20	0Managemen	t.pdf						
https://www.wo	oah.org/app/uploads/	2021/05/en-or	ie-aahs.pdf						
https://fisheries.	.kerala.gov.in/sites/de	efault/files/20	20-08/SOP%20AAH.pdf						
www.caa.gov.in	1								
www.mpeda.go	ov.in								
www.oie.int									
K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse K5-Evaluate	K6-Create					
	Course de	signed by: D	r. E. Kannapiran and Dr.	N.M. Prabhu					
	course ut	8	r and Di						

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	M (2)	L (1)	-	-	-	-	-	L (1)	M (2)
CO2	-	S (3)	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	-	S (3)	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	-	M (2)	M (2)	-	M (2)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	-	S (3)	M (2)	-	-	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	-
W. AV	0	2.6	1.4	0	0.8	1	2.2	2	2.4	2.2

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

പക്കൈ

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	L (1)
CO2	M (2)	M (2)	<mark>S</mark> (3)	M (2)	L (1)
CO3	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)
CO4	S (3)	L (1)	<mark>S (</mark> 3)	M (2)	L (1)
CO5	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)
W. AV	2.2	1.6	2.8	1.6	1

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		III – Semester							
DSECourse CodeFish Nutrition and Feed TechnologyTCredits:3Hourse547508									
	I	Unit -I							
Objective	e 1 To study	the principles of fish nutrition							
Fish nutr	ition and biocl	nemistry: Principles of fish nutrition and	teri	ninologies.	Nutritiona				
requireme	ents of cultivabl	e finfish and shellfish: larvae, juveniles a	nd a	dults. Source	es and role				
of nutrien	it in physiology	of fin and shellfish - Proteins, amino ac	ids,	lipids and f	atty acids				
carbohydi	rates - carotenoi	ds, vitamins and minerals.							
Outcome	1 Students	explain the nutritional requirements of	fisł	and shell	K5				
	fishat diff	erent stages of their life							
		Unit -II							
Objective	e 2 To teach	he nutritional bioenergetics							
Nutrition	al bioenergetic	s: Energy requirement of cultivable Finfis	sh ai	nd Shellfish ·	- protein to				
energy rat	io, digestible e	nergy, nitrogen balance index, protein s	pari	ng effect, hi	gh energy				
feeds, is	ocaloric diets,	Optimal foraging theory, Mathematica	l m	nodeling of	ingestion				
Metabolic	rate, Energy bu	dgets, Energetic efficiency of fish produc	tion	•					
Outcom	e 2 Students	calculate the energy requirements	of	finfish and	K4				
	shellfish								
		Unit -III			1				
Objective	e 3 To educat	te the i <mark>mp</mark> ort <mark>anc</mark> e of raw mate <mark>r</mark> ials in fi	sh f	eed formula	tion				
Raw mat	terial: National	and international status - purchase of t	feed	ingredients	- logistic				
managem	ent - storage -	inventory maintenance - good managem	ent	practices - 1	fish silage				
productio	n - alternative	ingredients to fish proteins and fatty a	cids	- quality a	ssurances.				
Majorissu	es during storag	ge and management.							
Outcome	3 Students	explain the significance and alterna	ativ	es of feed	K5				
	ingredien	tsand storage							
		Unit IV			1				
Objective	e 4 To provid	e knowledge on shrimp feed processing	5						
Shrimp f	feed processing	g: National and international status - ty	ypes	s of process	ing - feed				
formulation	on and producti	on - Formulation - raw material mixing -	- Gr	inding and F	ulverizing				
•		nditioning - Pellet Milling - Post condition			-				
		pre maintenance - transport - logistic man	age	ment - HAC	CP - Good				
Managem	ent practices.				-				
•									
Outcome		explain shrimp feed formulation, ma	nuf	acture and	K5				

Objective 5 To provide knowledge on finfish feed processing

Finfish feed processing: National and International Status of floating and semi-floating feed - feed formulation and production - Formulation - raw material mixing: Grinding and Pulverizing - Pre-Hydration - Pre-Conditioning - Pelleting and extrusion - Milling - Post conditioning - Drying - Cooling - packing - store maintenance - transport - logistic management, HACCP - Good Management practices.

Outcome 5	Students explain finfish feed formulation, manufacture and	K5
	storage	

Suggested Readings:

- Athithan, S., Felix, N., Venkatasamy, N. (2016). *Fish nutrition and feed technology*. Daya Publ. House.
- Cyrino, E. P., Bureau, D., Kapoor, B. G. (2008). *Feeding and Digestive Functions in Fishes*. SciencePubl.

Guillame, J., Kaushik, S., Bergot, P., Metallier, R. (2001). Nutrition and Feeding of Fish andCrustaceans. Springer Praxis Publ.

Joachim W. Hertramft, Felicitas Piedad – Pascal (2000). Hand Book on Ingredients for AquacultureFeeds. Kluwer Academic Publishers, London.

- National Research Council (1993). *Nutrient Requirements of Fish*. National Academy Press, Washington.
- Robert R. Stickney (2000). Encyclopedia of Aquaculture. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Sena S. De Silva, Trever A. Anderson (1995). Fish Nutrition in Aquaculture. Chapman & Hall, London.
- Wedemeyer, G. (1996). Physiology of Fish in Intensive Culture Systems. Springer US.

Online resources

https://www.fao.org/3/x5738e/x5738e00.htm#Contents

http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/topic_fish_nutrition

http://www.glfc.org/pubs/SpecialPubs/sp83_2/pdf/chap8.pdf

https://nofima.no/en/forskningsomrade/nutrition-and-feed-technology/fish-nutrition/

https://thefishsite.com/articles/principles-of-fish-nutrition

https://www.pashudhanpraharee.com/ingredients-and-manufacturing-process-for-fish-feed-shinking-floating-formulation/

https://fishfeedmachinery.com/Solution/nutritional-fish-feed-formulation.html

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create						
	Course designed by: Dr. E. Kannapiran and Dr. N.M. Prabhu										

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	S (3)	-	-	-	S (3)	L (1)	-	M (2)	M (2)
CO2	-	S (3)	-	-	-	S (3)	L (1)	-	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	-	M (2)	-	-	-	M (2)	-	-	M (2)	M (2)
CO4	-	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)
CO5	-	S (3)	S (3)	-	-	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)
W. AV	0	2.8	1.2	0	0	2.8	2	0.4	2	2

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	L (1)	2-	S (3)	S (3)	-
CO2	L (1)	(AA)	S (3)	S (3)	-
CO3	- 6	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO4		No.	S (3)	S (3)	-
CO5	19		S (3)	S (3)	-
W. AV	0.4	0.2	3	3	0.2

		III – Semester			
DSE	Course Code 547509	Integrated FishFarming	Т	Credits: 3	Hours: 3
	54/509	Unit -I			
Obiestiv	a 1 Taimna		foult		
v	-	rt theoretical knowledge on types o			<u>.</u>
• •	•	stems: Operational details of monoc ter and coastal aquaculture - running		· •	
farming.		iter and coastar aquaculture - rumm	ig wa	ici systemis -	Integrated
Outcome	e1 Student	s develop the different culture syste	m		К3
		Unit -II			
Objectiv	e 2 To teacl	agriculture practices in India			
3		tion - history - national and internat	ional	status - differ	ent type of
0		farming systems. Suitable agricult			- 1
		ultivation - Suitable species for integr		-	-
Outcom	e 2 Student	s evaluate suitable agriculture crop	s for	integrated	К5
outcom	farming		5 101	integratea	110
		Unit -III	·		
Objectiv	ve 3 To deliv	er knowledge on animal production			
Animal	husbandry:]	Introduction - history - national and	interr	national status	- different
	•	tegrated fish arming systems - cattle			
		ems. Epiculture - Sericulture and eco	-		
Outcom	e3 Student	<mark>s o</mark> perate the different type	of a	nimals for	K4
	integrat	edfish farming systems	A		
		Unit IV			
Objectiv	e 4 To teach	the importance of integrated fish f	armi	ng	
Integrat	ed fish farm	ing: Introduction - history - nationa	al and	l international	status - a
different	type of integ	rated farming system - aquaculture a	and ag	griculture - aq	uaculture -
		farming - aquaculture - poultry - agric	culture	e - apiculture a	nd animals
- cost and					
Outcom		s analyse the status and types of	integ	rated fish	K3
	Tarming	techniques			
		Unit V			
Objectiv		ate the skills on aquaponics			
		al and international status - types of a		-	-
		es system - production of fish and p	olants	- water, feed	and health
Outcom	ement - cost ar	arysis. s evaluate the different types of Aqu	Ianon	ics systems	K5
Jacom			- " роп		-10

Suggested Readings:

Agarwal, V. P. (1999). *Recent trends in aquaculture*. Publisher Society of Bios, Muzaffarnagar.

Andy Jacobson (2019). Aquaponics: The Essential Aquaponics Guide: A Step-By-Step Aquaponics Gardening Guide to Growing Vegetables, Fruit, Herbs, and Raising Fish. CreateSpaceIndependent Publishing Platform.

Banerjee, G. C. (2019). A Textbook of Animal Husbandry. 8th Eds. Oxford.

Chandra, P. (2007). Fishery Conservation, Management and Development. SBS Publ.

Mathias, J. S., Charles, A. T., Bootong, H. U. (1998). Integrated fish farming. CRC Press.

Pandey, N., Davendra, S. M. (2008). Integrated Fish Farming. Daya Publ. House.

Pillay, T.V. R., Kutty, M. N. (2012). *Aquaculture Principles and Practices*. 2nd Eds. Wiley India.

Robert R. Stickney (2000). *Encyclopedia of Aquaculture*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.

Somerville, C., Cohen, M., Pantanella, E., Stankus, A., Lovatelli, A. (2014). *Small-scale aquaponics food production Integrated fish and plant farming*. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper 589.

Templeton, R. G. (1995). Freshwater fisheries management. 2nd Eds. Wiley-Blackwell.

Tripathi, S. D., Lakra, W.S., Chadha, N. K. (2018). *Aquaculture in India*. Narendra Publ. House.

Online resources

http://cifa.nic.in/

http://www.cifri.res.in/

https://tal.ifas.ufl.edu/extension-and-outreach/extension-publications/

http://www.practicalfishkeeping.co.uk/

http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/kavil

https://kerala.gov.in/adak

http://www.fao.org/tempref/FI/CDrom/bobp/cd1/Bobp/Publns/MAG/013.pdf

http://www.fao.org/3/x5625e09.htm

http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=297

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create				
Course designed by: Dr. N.M. Prabhu									

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	S (3)	M (2)	-	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)
CO2	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	-	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	-	M (2)	S (3)	-	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	-	-	S (3)	-	L (1)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	0	1.4	1.8	0.2	1.2	1.6	2.6	2.2	2.8	3

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO2	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)
CO4	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	67	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
W. AV	2	1	1.4	1.8	2

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

				IV -	Semes	ster		
Core		urse Code 547999	Diss	ertation W	ork	Т	Credits: 12	Hours: 30
	1			Unit	-I			
Objectiv	ve 1	To conduct	t review	of literatu	·e			
Outcom	e1			scientific in	format		literature review lated to the res	
				Unit	-II			
Objectiv	ve 2	To create a	a researc	ch proposal				
Outcom	ie 2	Students ic research pro	•	ı research	hypoth	esis/pr	roblem and cre	eate a K6
				Unit -	III			I
Objectiv	ve 3	To underta	ake a res	earch proj	ect foll	lowing	precise resear	ch
		methodolog	gy					
Outcom	ie 3	Students ur	ndertake				wing precise res	search K6
		methodolog	gy					
			1	Unit	IV	0	- C	·
Objectiv	ve 4	To develop	o skills ir	<mark>scientific</mark>	writing	ş		
Outcom	e 4	Students de	evelop s	kills in scie	entific	writing	g for the prepa	ration K6
		and submiss	sion of d	issertation				
				Unit	V	127		
Objectiv	ve 5	To develop	o skills ir	n presentati	on of i	results	19	
Outcom	ie 5	Students communica	-	skills in	pres	entatio	on of results	and K6
K1-Reme	mber	K2-Under	rstand	K3- Apply	K4- A	nalyse	e K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
		C	ourse de	signed by:	Dr. E.	Kanna	apiran and Dr.	N.M. Prabhu

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO2	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
W. AV	2	3	3	3	2.6	2	3	3	3	2.6

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
W. AV	2.8	3	3	3	1.6

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

	II – Se	emester- Non Major Elective	(NME)		
NME	Course Code 547NM1	Integrated Fish Farming	T	Credits:2	Hours:3
1		Unit -I		1	1
Objective	1 To impart th	eoretical knowledge on types	of cultı	ıre	
Types of	Culture Systems	: Operational details of mono	culture,	composite f	ish culture
polycultur farming.	e in freshwater a	nd coastal aquaculture - runnin	ng wate	er systems -	Integrated
Outcome	1 Students dev	elop the different culture syst	em		K3
		Unit -II			
Objective	2 To teach agr	iculture practices in India			
economica	allycrops - farming	history - national and internat g systems. Suitable agriculture c itable species for integrated pro	crops fo	r integrated f	• 1
Outcome	2 Students ev farming	aluate suitable agriculture o	crops f	for integrate	ed K5
		Unit -III	Sec.		
Objective	3 To deliver k	nowled <mark>ge on animal product</mark> io	n		
type of an	imals for integrat stem - problems.	uction - history - national and ed fish arming systems - cattle Apiculture - Sericulture and eco erate the different type of ani	e - goat	- piggery an	d poultry -
	fish farming				
		Unit IV	1		
Objective	4 To teach the	importance of integrated fish	farmin	g	
different t	ype of integrated e and cattle farmi	Introduction - history - nation farming system - aquaculture ng - aquaculture - poultry - agric	and ag	riculture - aq	uaculture -
Outcome	4 Students an Farming tec	alyse the status and types hniques	of Inte	egrated Fish	K3
	I	Unit V			
Objective	5 To educate t	he skills on aquaponics			
different a		nternational status - types of aq 1 - production of fish and pl		•	-
Outcome	÷	luate the different types of Aq	uaponi	ics systems	K5

Suggested Readings:

Agarwal, V. P. (1999). *Recent trends in aquaculture*. Publisher Society of Bios, Muzaffarnagar.

Andy Jacobson (2019). Aquaponics: The Essential Aquaponics Guide: A Step-By-Step Aquaponics Gardening Guide to Growing Vegetables, Fruit, Herbs, and Raising Fish. Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.

Banerjee, G. C. (2019). A Textbook of Animal Husbandry. 8th Eds. Oxford.

Chandra, P. (2007). Fishery Conservation, Management and Development. SBS Publ.

Mathias, J. S., Charles, A. T., Bootong, H. U. (1998). Integrated fish farming. CRC Press.

- Pandey, N., Davendra, S. M. (2008). Integrated Fish Farming. Daya Publ. House.
- Pillay, T.V. R., Kutty, M. N. (2012). *Aquaculture Principles and Practices*. 2nd Eds. Wiley India.
- Robert R. Stickney (2000). *Encyclopedia of Aquaculture*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., NewYork.
- Somerville, C., Cohen, M., Pantanella, E., Stankus, A., Lovatelli, A. (2014). *Small-scale aquaponics food production Integrated fish and plant farming*. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper 589.

Templeton, R. G. (1995). Freshwater fisheries management. 2nd Eds. Wiley-Blackwell.

Tripathi, S. D., Lakra, W.S., Chadha, N. K. (2018). *Aquaculture in India*. Narendra Publ. House.

Online resources

http://cifa.nic.in/

http://www.cifri.res.in/

https://tal.ifas.ufl.edu/extension-and-outreach/extension-publications/

- http://www.practicalfishkeeping.co.uk/
- http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/kavil
- https://kerala.gov.in/adak

http://www.fao.org/tempref/FI/CDrom/bobp/cd1/Bobp/Publns/MAG/013.pdf

http://www.fao.org/3/x5625e09.htm

http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=297

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course des	igned by: Dr.]	N.M. Prabhu

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	-	S (3)	M (2)	-	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)
CO2	-	L (1)	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)	L(1)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	-	L (1)	-	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	-	M (2)	S (3)	-	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	-	-	S (3)	-	L (1)	-	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
W. AV	0	1.4	1.8	0.2	1.2	1.6	2.6	2.2	2.8	3

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L (1)
CO2	L (1)	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	L (1)	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)
CO4	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)		L (1)	L (1)	L (1)
W. AV	2	100	1.4	1.8	2

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		III – Semester-Non Major Elective (NME)					
NME	Course C	CodeOrnamental Fish CultureTCredits: 2	Hour				
			:3				
	1 75	Unit -I	1/ 1				
Objectiv) impart knowledge on the status of ornamental fish c	ulture and				
0	-	uarium keeping	<u></u>				
		introduction : History - international and national status. (tals. Aquarium plants - Different marine and freshwater fishes					
		s of Aquarium. Aquarium - freshwater and marine aquariu	•				
	accessorie		ini design				
Outcom		udents understand global status of ornamental fish culture	K2				
		d aquarium keeping					
		Unit -II					
Obioativ							
Objectiv		teach how to design aquariums for various fishes					
		l equipment: Site selection - layout - design - construction -					
*		ater and marine ornamental hatchery and farm production. A	quaponics				
• •		re facilities - layout - model - plant and fish species cultured.	s K3				
Outcom		Students develop and design aquarium plants and various ornamental fishes					
	orn						
		Unit -III					
Objectiv	e 3 To	educate skill <mark>s</mark> in <mark>orn</mark> amental fish production					
Orname	ntal fish p	production: Farming management - Types of marine and fre	1 /				
			shwater and				
marine of	rnamental f	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f					
koi carp	- gold fish	fi <mark>sh - w</mark> ater quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, I	lower horn Damsel Fisł				
koi carp and Card	- gold fish linal fishes.	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, I . Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selection	lower horn Damsel Fisł				
koi carp and Card Good Ma	- gold fish inal fishes. magement I	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, I . Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selectiv Practices.	lower horn Damsel Fisł ve breeding				
koi carp and Card	- gold fish linal fishes. linagement I e 3 Stu	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, 1 - Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selective Practices. 	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding				
koi carp and Card Good Ma	- gold fish linal fishes. linagement I e 3 Stu	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, I . Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selectiv Practices.	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding				
koi carp and Card Good Ma	- gold fish linal fishes. linagement I e 3 Stu	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, 1 - Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selective Practices. 	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding				
koi carp and Card Good Ma Outcom	- gold fish linal fishes. nagement I e 3 Stu far	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, 1 - Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selecti Practices. udents evaluate ornamental fish production, hatchery and rm management	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding				
koi carp and Card Good Ma Outcome Objectiv	- gold fish linal fishes. linagement I e 3 Stu far e 4 To	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, 1 - Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selective Practices. udents evaluate ornamental fish production, hatchery and rm management Unit IV	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding d K5				
koi carp and Card Good Ma Outcome Objectiv Live fee	- gold fish linal fishes. anagement I e 3 Stu far e 4 To d producti	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, 1 - Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selective Practices. udents evaluate ornamental fish production, hatchery and rm management Unit IV - learn rear live feeds for aquarium fishes	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding d K5				
koi carp and Card Good Ma Outcome Objectiv Live fee	- gold fish linal fishes. linagement H e 3 Stu far e 4 To d producti ton product	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, 1 - Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selective Practices. udents evaluate ornamental fish production, hatchery and rm management Unit IV - learn rear live feeds for aquarium fishes ion for aquarium: Freshwater and marine species - phytop	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding d K5				
koi carp and Card Good Ma Outcome Objectiv Live fee zooplank	e 4 To d producti ton producti e 4 Dev	fish - water quality - feed and health management. Arowana - f - angel - discuss - breeding and faming. Marine Clown Fish, 1 - Hatchery and farm management. Cross breeding and selective Practices. udents evaluate ornamental fish production, hatchery and rm management Unit IV - learn rear live feeds for aquarium fishes ion for aquarium: Freshwater and marine species - phytop	lower horn Damsel Fish ve breeding d K5 dankton and anagement				

		Unit	V		
Objective 5	To teach the impor	tance of orna	mental fish t	rading	
ornamental fis	resent status - natio hes. High value fres EDA - regulations	shwater and	marine ornam	ental fishes. Ma	rket price and
Outcome 5	Generate trading fo fishes.	or marine and	d fresh water	ornamental	K5
	idings: ix, N., Santhnam, R. 87). <i>The Practical E</i>	, ,	• •	•	
Er Hunnam (19	89). The Living Aqua	ariums. NORI	OBOK.		
Halver, J. E., H	ardy, R. W. (2002). I	Fish Nutrition	. Academic Pr	ess.	
	1995). <i>Live bearing</i> on). Cassell Pvt., Lond		guide to their	· Aquarium care	e, Biology and
Sebastian J. Ku	ravamveli (2002). Th	ne Aquarium I	Handbook. An	nity Aquatech Pvt	t. Ltd., Cochin
Stephen Spotte	e (1985). Marine Aq	uarium Keep	ing: The Scie	nce, Animals, an	nd Art. Wiley
Interscience					
Sundararaj, V. Chennai.	, Sathish, J. M. (2	2005). Tropic	<mark>cal marine a</mark>	quarium. Yegan	n Publications
Walter H. Ad	ey, Karen Loveland	(1998). Dyr	namic <mark>A</mark> quario	a Building Livin	g Ecosystems
AcademicPr					
Online resour	ces	62		7	
http://ecourses	online.iasri.res.in/cou	rse/view.php?	2id=297		
http://www.cm					
http://www.fis	heries.kerala.gov.in/ii	ndex.php?opti	on=com_cont	ent&view=article	&id=110&Iter
id=73 http://ww	ww.ofish.org/				
http://www.pra	cticalfishkeeping.co.	uk/			
https://orname					
https://tal.ifas.	ufl.edu/extension-and	l-outreach/ext	ension-publica	ations/	
K1-Remember	· K2-Understand	K3- Apply	K4-Analyse	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
				1	

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)				
CO2	-	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)				
CO3	-	L (1)	S (3)	L(1)	L (1)	S (3)				
CO4	L (1)	L (1)	S (3)	L (1)	-	S (3)				
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)				
W. AV	1.4	2	2.8	2	0.8	3	3	3	3	3

Course Outcome vs Programme Outcome

Course Outcome vs Programme Specific Outcome

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO3	S (3)	L (1)	<mark>S (</mark> 3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO4	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	S (3)	L (1)
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	<mark>S (</mark> 3)	S (3)	M (2)
W. AV	3	1.6	3	3	1.2

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Core	Course Code: 547999	DISSERTATION	Credits:12	Hours:30	
------	----------------------------	--------------	------------	----------	--

The Fisheries dissertation work will be conducted by the student, guided by mutual understanding, and interest from both the student and the research supervisor. The student's work will be continuously evaluated to ensure progress. Research supervisor will deliver instructions on how to design the work ,write and compile the dissertation, detailing the components, topics, materials, methods, and issues to address in each section. The dissertation will include the following sections: Introduction, Review, Materials and Methods, Results and Discussion, Summary and Conclusion, and References.. The dissertation should also include well-prepared graphs, diagrams, flow charts and appropriate statistical tools must be used for data analysis. An appendix may be included if necessary.



